Cactus 4.0

Reference Manual
Contents

A  CCTK_* Functions Reference  A1
A1 Functions Alphabetically  A3
A2 Full Description of Functions  A14

B  Util_* Functions Reference  B1
B1 Functions Alphabetically  B3
   B1.1 Miscellaneous Functions  B3
   B1.2 String Functions  B3
   B1.3 Table Functions  B3
B2 Full Descriptions of Miscellaneous Functions  B6
B3 Full Descriptions of String Functions  B13
B4 Full Descriptions of Table Functions  B25

C  Appendices  C1
C1 Glossary  C3

C2 Configuration File Syntax  C8
   C2.1 General Concepts  C8
   C2.2 interface.ccl  C8
      C2.2.1 Header Block  C8
      C2.2.2 Include Files  C9
      C2.2.3 Function Aliasing  C9
      C2.2.4 Variable Blocks  C10
   C2.3 param.ccl  C12
      C2.3.1 Parameter Data Scoping Items  C12
      C2.3.2 Parameter Object Specification Items  C12
   C2.4 schedule.ccl  C14
      C2.4.1 Assignment Statements  C14
      C2.4.2 Schedule Blocks  C15
      C2.4.3 Conditional Statements  C17
   C2.5 configuration.ccl  C18
      C2.5.1 Configuration Scripts  C19

C3 Utility Routines  C20
   C3.1 Introduction  C20
C3.2 Key/Value Tables
C3.2.1 Motivation
C3.2.2 The Basic Idea
C3.2.3 A Simple Example
C3.2.4 Arrays as Table Values
C3.2.5 Character Strings
C3.2.6 Convenience Routines
C3.2.7 Table Iterators
C3.2.8 Multithreading and Multiprocessor Issues
C3.2.9 Metadata about All Tables

C4 Schedule Bins

C5 Flesh Parameters
C5.1 Private Parameters
C5.2 Restricted Parameters

C6 Using TRAC

C7 Using SVN
C7.1 Essential SVN Commands

C8 Using Tags
C8.1 Tags with Emacs
C8.2 Tags with vi
Preface

This document will eventually be a complete reference manual for the Cactus Code. However, it is currently under development, so please be patient if you can’t find what you need. Please report omissions, errors, or suggestions to and of our contact addresses below, and we will try and fix them as soon as possible.

Overview of documentation

This guide covers the following topics

Part A: CCTK_* Function Reference.  
Here all the CCTK_*() Cactus flesh functions which are available to thorn writers are described.

Part B: Util_* Function Reference.  
Here all the Util_*() Cactus flesh functions which are available to thorn writers are described.

Part C: Appendices.  
These contain a description of the Cactus Configuration Language, a glossary, and other odds and ends, such as how to use GNATS or TAGS.

Other topics to be discussed in separate documents include:

Users’ Guide  
This gives a general overview of the Cactus Computational Tool Kit, including overall design/architecture, how to get/configure/compile/run it, and general discussions of the how to program in Cactus.

Relativity Thorn Guide  
This will contain details about the arrangements and thorns making up the Cactus Relativity Tool Kit, one of the major motivators, and still the driving force, for the Cactus Code.

Flesh Maintainers Guide  
This will contain all the gruesome details about the inner workings of Cactus, for all those who want or need to expand or maintain the core of Cactus.

Typographical Conventions

Typewriter  
Is currently used for everything you type, for program names, and code extracts.

< ... >  
Indicates a compulsory argument.

[ ... ]  
Indicates an optional argument.

|  
Indicates an exclusive or.
How to Contact Us

Please let us know of any errors or omissions in this guide, as well as suggestions for future editions. These can be reported via our bug tracking system at http://www.cactuscode.org, or via email to cactusmaint@cactuscode.org. Alternatively, write to us at

The Cactus Team
Center for Computation & Technology
216 Johnston Hall
Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
USA

Acknowledgements

Hearty thanks to all those who have helped with documentation for the Cactus Code. Special thanks to those who struggled with the earliest sparse versions of this guide and sent in mistakes and suggestions, in particular John Baker, Carsten Gundlach, Ginny Hudak-David, Sai Iyer, Paul Lamping, Nancy Tran and Ed Seidel.
Part A

CCTK_* Functions Reference
In this chapter all \texttt{CCTK_*} Cactus functions are described. These functions are callable from Fortran or C thorns. Note that whereas all functions are available from C, not all are currently available from Fortran.
Chapter A1

Functions Alphabetically

CCTK Abort  [A15] Causes abnormal Cactus termination
CCTK ActivatingThorn  [A16] Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
CCTK ActiveTimeLevels  [A17] Returns the number of active timelevels from a group name
CCTK ActiveTimeLevelsGI  [A17] Returns the number of active timelevels from a group index
CCTK ActiveTimeLevelsGN  [A17] Returns the number of active timelevels from a group name
CCTK ActiveTimeLevelsVI  [A17] Returns the number of active timelevels from a variable index
CCTK ActiveTimeLevelsVN  [A17] Returns the number of active timelevels from a variable name
CCTK ArrayGroupSize  [A19] Returns a pointer to the local size for a group, given by its group name
CCTK ArrayGroupSizeI  [A20] Returns a pointer to the local size for a group, given by its group index
CCTK Barrier  [A21] Synchronizes all processors
CCTK ClockRegister  [A22] Registers a new named clock with the Flesh.
CCTK Cmplx  [A23] Turns two real numbers into a complex number (only C)
CCTK CmplxAbs  [A24] Returns the absolute value of a complex number (only C)
CCTK CmplxAdd  [A25] Returns the sum of two complex numbers (only C)
CCTK CmplxConjg  [A26] Returns the complex conjugate of a complex number (only C)
CCTK CmplxCos  [A27] Returns the Cosine of a complex number (only C) [not yet available]
CCTK CmplxDiv  [A28] Returns the division of two complex numbers (only C)
CHAPTER A1. FUNCTIONS ALPHABETICALLY

CCTK_CmplxExp  \[A29\] Returns the Exponentiation of a complex number (only C) [not yet available]
CCTK_CmplxImag  \[A30\] Returns the imaginary part of a complex number (only C)
CCTK_CmplxLog  \[A31\] Returns the Logarithm of a complex number (only C) [not yet available]
CCTK_CmplxMul  \[A32\] Returns the multiplication of two complex numbers (only C)
CCTK_CmplxReal  \[A33\] Returns the real part of a complex number (only C)
CCTK_CmplxSin  \[A34\] Returns the Sine of a complex number (only C) [not yet available]
CCTK_CmplxSqrt  \[A35\] Returns the square root of a complex number (only C) [not yet available]
CCTK_CmplxSub  \[A36\] Returns the subtraction of two complex numbers (only C)
CCTK_CompileDate  \[A37\] Returns a formatted string containing the date stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompileDateTime  \[A38\] Returns a formatted string containing the datetime stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompileTime  \[A39\] Returns a formatted string containing the time stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompiledImplementation  \[A40\] Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
CCTK_CompiledThorn  \[A41\] Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
CCTK_CoordDir  \[A42\] Give the direction for a given coordinate name (deprecated)
CCTK_CoordIndex  \[A43\] Give the grid variable index for a given coordinate (deprecated)
CCTK_CoordRange  \[A44\] Return the global upper and lower bounds for a given coordinate name on a cctkGH (deprecated)
CCTK_CoordRegisterData  \[A45\] Register a coordinate as belonging to a coordinate system, with a given name and direction, and optionally with a grid variable (deprecated)
CCTK_CoordRegisterRange  \[A46\] Saves the global upper and lower bounds for a given coordinate name on a cctkGH (deprecated)
CCTK_CoordRegisterSystem  \[A47\] Registers a coordinate system with a given dimension (deprecated)
CCTK_CoordSystemDim  \[A48\] Provides the dimension of a given coordinate system (deprecated)
CCTK_CoordSystemHandle  \[A49\] Get the handle associated with a registered coordinate system (deprecated)
CCTK_CoordSystemName  \[A50\] Provides the name of the coordinate system identified by its handle (deprecated)
CCTK_CreateDirectory  \[A51\] Creates a directory
CHAPTER A1. FUNCTIONS ALPHABETICALLY

CCTK_DecomposeName
  [A52] Given the full name of a variable/group, separates the name returning both the implementation and the variable/group

CCTK_DisableGroupComm
  [A53] Disable the communication for a group

CCTK_DisableGroupCommI
  [A54] Disable the communication for a group

CCTK_DisableGroupStorage
  [A55] Disable the storage for a group

CCTK_DisableGroupStorageI
  [A56] Disable the storage for a group

CCTK_EnableGroupComm
  [A57] Enable the communication for a group

CCTK_EnableGroupCommI
  [A58] Enable the communication for a group

CCTK_EnableGroupStorage
  [A59] Enable the storage for a group

CCTK_EnableGroupStorageI
  [A60] Enable the storage for a group

CCTK_Equals
  [A61] Check a STRING or KEYWORD parameter for equality with a given string

CCTK_Exit
  [A63] Causes normal Cactus termination

CCTK_FirstVarIndex
  [A64] Given a group name returns the first variable index in the group

CCTK_FirstVarIndexI
  [A65] Given a group index returns the first variable index in the group

CCTK_FortranString
  [A66] Copy the contents of a C string into a Fortran string variable

CCTK_FullName
  [A68] Given a variable index, returns the full name of the variable

CCTK_GetClockName
  [A69] Given a pointer to a clock cTimerVal structure, returns the name of the clock.

CCTK_GetClockResolution
  [A70] Given a pointer to a clock cTimerVal structure, returns the resolution of the clock.

CCTK_GetClockSeconds
  [A71] Given a pointer to a clock cTimerVal structure, returns the elapsed time.

CCTK_GetClockValue
  [A72] Given the name of a clock, returns a pointer to the corresponding cTimerVal structure within the cTimerData structure.

CCTK_GetClockValueI
  [A73] Given the index of a clock, returns a pointer to the corresponding cTimerVal structure within the cTimerData structure.

CCTK_GHExtension
  [A74] Get the pointer to a registered extension to the Cactus GH structure
CHAPTER A1. FUNCTIONS ALPHABETICALLY

CCTK_GHExtensionHandle
[75] Get the handle associated with a extension to the Cactus GH structure

CCTK_GridArrayReductionOperator
[76] The name of the implementation of a grid array reduction operator, or NULL
if the handle is invalid

CCTK_GroupbboxGI
[77] Given a group index, return an array of the bounding box of the group for
each face

CCTK_GroupbboxGN
[77] Given a group name, return an array of the bounding box of the group for
each face

CCTK_GroupbboxVI
[79] Given a variable index, return an array of the bounding box of the variable
for each face

CCTK_GroupbboxVN
[79] Given a variable name, return an array of the bounding box of the variable
for each face

CCTK_GroupData
[81] Given a group index, returns information about the variables held in the
group

CCTK_GroupDimFromVarI
[83] Given a variable index, returns the dimension of all variables in the group
associated with this variable

CCTK_GroupDimI
[84] Given a group index, returns the dimension of variables in that group

CCTK_GroupDynamicData
[85] Given a group index, returns information about the variables held in the
group

CCTK_GroupGhostsizesI
[86] Given a group index, returns the ghost size array of that group

CCTK_GroupgshGI
[87] Given a group index, return an array of the global size of the group in each
dimension

CCTK_GroupgshGN
[87] Given a group name, return an array of the global size of the group in each
dimension

CCTK_GroupgshVI
[89] Given a variable index, return an array of the global size of the variable in
each dimension

CCTK_GroupgshVN
[89] Given a variable name, return an array of the global size of the variable in
each dimension

CCTK_GroupIndex
[91] Get the index number for a group name

CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar
[92] Given a variable name, returns the index of the associated group

CCTK_GroupIndexFromVarI
[93] Given a variable index, returns the index of the associated group

CCTK_GrouplbndGI
[94] Given a group index, return an array of the lower bounds of the group in
each dimension

CCTK_GrouplbndGN
[94] Given a group name, return an array of the lower bounds of the group in each
dimension
CCTK_GrouplbndVI [A96] Given a variable index, return an array of the lower bounds of the variable in each dimension

CCTK_GrouplbndVN [A96] Given a variable name, return an array of the lower bounds of the variable in each dimension

CCTK_GroupshGI [A98] Given a group index, return an array of the local size of the group in each dimension

CCTK_GroupshGN [A98] Given a group name, return an array of the local size of the group in each dimension

CCTK_GroupshVI [A100] Given a variable index, return an array of the local size of the variable in each dimension

CCTK_GroupshVN [A100] Given a variable name, return an array of the local size of the variable in each dimension

CCTK_GroupName [A102] Given a group index, returns the group name

CCTKGroupNameFromVarI [A103] Given a variable index, return the name of the associated group

CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGI [A104] Given a group index, return an array with the number of ghostzones in each dimension of the group

CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGN [A104] Given a group name, return an array with the number of ghostzones in each dimension of the group

CCTK_GroupnghostzonesVI [A106] Given a variable index, return an array with the number of ghostzones in each dimension of the variable’s group

CCTK_GroupnghostzonesVN [A106] Given a group variable, return an array with the number of ghostzones in each dimension of the variable’s group

CCTK_GroupSizesI [A108] Given a group index, returns the size array of that group

CCTK_GroupStorageDecrease [A109] Decrease the active number of timelevels for a list of groups

CCTK_GroupStorageIncrease [A110] Increase the active number of timelevels for a list of groups

CCTK_GroupTagsTable [A111] Given a group name, return the table handle of the group’s tags table.

CCTK_GroupTagsTableI [A112] Given a group index, return the table handle of the group’s tags table.

CCTK_GroupTypeFromVarI [A113] Provides a group’s group type index given a variable index

CCTK_GroupTypeI [A114] Provides a group’s group type index given a group index

CCTK_GroupubndGI [A115] Given a group index, return an array of the upper bounds of the group in each dimension
CHAPTER A1. FUNCTIONS ALPHABETICALLY

CCTK_GroupubndGN [A115] Given a group name, return an array of the upper bounds of the group in each dimension

CCTK_GroupubndVI [A117] Given a variable index, return an array of the upper bounds of the variable in each dimension

CCTK_GroupubndVN [A117] Given a variable name, return an array of the upper bounds of the variable in each dimension

CCTK_ImpFromVarI [A119] Given a variable index, returns the implementation name

CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120] Return the ancestors for an implementation

CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121] Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation

CCTK_ImpThornList [A122] Return the thorns for an implementation

CCTK_INFO [A123] Macro to print a single string as an information message to screen

CCTK_InfoCallbackRegister [A124] Register one or more routines for dealing with information messages in addition to printing them to screen

CCTK_InterpGridArrays [A126] Performs an interpolation on a list of CCTK grid variables, using a chosen external local interpolation operator

CCTK_InterpHandle [A132] Returns the handle for a given interpolation operator

CCTK_InterpLocalUniform [A133] Interpolate a list of processor-local arrays which define a uniformly-spaced data grid

CCTK_InterpRegisterOpLocalUniform [A139] Registers a routine as a CCTK_InterpLocalUniform interpolation operator

CCTK_IsFunctionAliased [A141] Reports whether an aliased function has been provided

CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142] Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file

CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143] Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration

CCTK_IsThornActive [A144] Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file

CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145] Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration

CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperator [A146] Returns the name of a registered reduction operator

CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperatorImplementation [A147] Provide the implementation which provides an local array reduction operator

CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle [A148] Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator
CCTK_MaxDim [A149] Get the maximum dimension of any grid variable
CCTK_MaxGFDim [A150] Get the maximum dimension of all grid functions
CCTK_MaxTimeLevels [A151] Gives the maximum number of timelevels for a group
CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsGI [A152] Gives the maximum number of timelevels for a group
CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsGN [A153] Gives the maximum number of timelevels for a group
CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsVI [A154] Gives the maximum number of timelevels for a variable
CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsVN [A155] Gives the maximum number of timelevels for a variable
CCTK_MyProc [A156] Get the local processor number
CCTK_nProcs [A157] Get the total number of processors used
CCTK_NullPointer [A158] Returns a C-style NULL pointer value
CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159] Return the number of implementations compiled in
CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160] Return the number of thorns compiled in
CCTK_NumGridArrayReductionOperators [A161] The number of grid array reduction operators registered
CCTK_NumGroups [A162] Get the number of groups of variables compiled in the code
CCTK_NumIOMethods [A163] Returns the total number of I/O methods registered with the flesh
CCTK_NumLocalArrayReduceOperators [A164] The number of local reduction operators registered
CCTK_NumReductionArraysGloballyOperators [A165] The number of global array reduction operators registered
CCTK_NumTimeLevels [A166] Returns the number of active timelevels from a group name (deprecated)
CCTK_NumTimeLevelsGI [A166] Returns the number of active timelevels from a group index (deprecated)
CCTK_NumTimeLevelsGN [A166] Returns the number of active timelevels from a group name (deprecated)
CCTK_NumTimeLevelsVI [A166] Returns the number of active timelevels from a variable index (deprecated)
CCTK_NumTimeLevelsVN [A166] Returns the number of active timelevels from a variable name (deprecated)
CCTK_NumTimerClocks [A168] Returns the number of clocks in a cTimerData structure.
CCTK_NumVars [A169] Get the number of grid variables compiled in the code
CCTK_NumVarsInGroup
[A170] Provides the number of variables in a group from the group name

CCTK_NumVarsInGroupI
[A171] Provides the number of variables in a group from the group index

CCTK_OutputGH
[A172] Conditional output of all variables on a GH by all I/O methods

CCTK_OutputVar
[A173] Output of a single variable by all I/O methods

CCTK_OutputVarAs
[A174] Output of a single variable as an alias by all I/O methods

CCTK_OutputVarAsByMethod
[A175] Output of a single variable as an alias by a single I/O method

CCTK_OutputVarByMethod
[A176] Output of a single variable by a single I/O method

CCTK_ParallelInit
[A177] Initializes the parallel subsystem

CCTK_ParameterData
[A178] Get parameter properties for given parameter/thorn pair

CCTK_ParameterGet
[A179] Get the data pointer to and type of a parameter’s value

CCTK_ParameterLevel
[A180] Return the parameter checking level

CCTK_ParameterQueryTimesSet
[A181] Return number of times a parameter has been set

CCTK_ParameterSet
[A182] Sets the value of a parameter

CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyRegister
[A184] Registers a parameter set operation notify callback

CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyUnregister
[A186] Unregisters a parameter set operation notify callback

CCTK_ParameterValString
[A187] Get the string representation of a parameter’s value

CCTK_ParameterWalk
[A189] Walk through the list of parameters

CCTK_PARAMWARN
[A190] Prints a warning from parameter checking, and possibly stops the code

CCTK_PointerTo
[A191] Returns a pointer to a Fortran variable.

CCTK_PrintGroup
[A192] Prints a group name from its index

CCTK_PrintString
[A193] Prints a Cactus string to screen (from Fortran)

CCTK_PrintVar
[A194] Prints a variable name from its index

CCTK_QueryGroupStorage
[A195] Queries storage for a group given by its group name

CCTK_QueryGroupStorageB
[A196] Queries storage for a group given by its group name or index

CCTK_QueryGroupStorageI
[A197] Queries storage for a group given by its group index
CCTK_ReduceArraysGlobally
[A198] Reduces a list of local arrays globally

CCTK_ReduceGridArrays
[A202] Reduces a list of local arrays (new grid array reduction API)

CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays
[A206] Reduces a list of local arrays (new local array reduction API) Returns the
address of a variable passed in by reference from a Fortran routine

CCTK_ReductionHandle
[A210] Get the handle for a registered reduction operator

CCTK_RegisterBanner
[A211] Register a banner for a thorn

CCTK_RegisterGHExtension
[A212] Register the name of an extension to the Cactus GH

CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionInitGH
[A213] Register a routine for providing initialisation for an extension to the Cactus
GH

CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionScheduleTraverseGH
[A214] Register a GH extension schedule traversal routine

CCTK_RegisterGridArrayReductionOperator
[A216] Registers a function as a grid array reduction operator of a certain name

CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionSetupGH
[A215] Register a routine for setting up an extension to the Cactus GH

CCTK_RegisterIOMethod
[A217] Registers a new I/O method

CCTK_RegisterIOMethodOutputGH
[A218] Registers an I/O method’s routine for conditional output

CCTK_RegisterIOMethodOutputVarAs
[A219] Registers an I/O method’s routine for unconditional output

CCTK_RegisterIOMethodTimeToOutput
[A220] Register a routine for deciding if it is time to output for an IO method

CCTK_RegisterIOMethodTriggerOutput
[A221] Register a routine for dealing with trigger output for an IO method

CCTK_RegisterLocalArrayReductionOperator
[A222] Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name

CCTK_RegisterReduceArraysGloballyOperator
[A223] Register a function as providing a global array reduction operation

CCTK_RegisterReductionOperator
[A224] Register a function as providing a reduction operation

CCTK_SchedulePrintTimes
[A225] Output the timing results for a certain schedule item to stdout

CCTK_SchedulePrintTimesToFile
[A226] Output the timing results for a certain schedule item to a file

CCTK_SetupGH
[A227] Sets up a CCTK grid hierarchy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_SyncGroup</td>
<td>Synchronize the ghost zones for a group of variables (identified by the group name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_SyncGroupI</td>
<td>Synchronize the ghost zones for a group of variables (identified by the group index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_SyncGroupsI</td>
<td>Synchronize the ghost zones for a list of groups of variables (identified by their group indices)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TerminateNext</td>
<td>Causes a Cactus simulation to terminate after the next iteration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TerminationReached</td>
<td>Returns true if CCTK_TerminateNext has been called.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_ThornImplementation</td>
<td>Returns the implementation provided by the thorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_Timer</td>
<td>Fills a timer cTimerData structure with current values of all clocks of a timer with a given name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerCreate</td>
<td>Create a timer with a given name, returns a timer index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerCreateData</td>
<td>Allocates a timer cTimerData structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerCreateI</td>
<td>Create an unnamed timer, returns a timer index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerDestroy</td>
<td>Reclaims resources for a timer with a given name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerDestroyData</td>
<td>Reclaims resources of a timer cTimerData structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerDestroyI</td>
<td>Reclaims resources for a timer with a given index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerI</td>
<td>Fills a timer cTimerData structure with current values of all clocks of a timer with a given index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerReset</td>
<td>Initialises the timer with a given name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerResetI</td>
<td>Initialises the timer with a given index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerStart</td>
<td>Initialises the timer with a given name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerStartI</td>
<td>Initialises the timer with a given index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerStop</td>
<td>Gets current values for all clocks of the timer with a given name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_TimerStopI</td>
<td>Gets current values for all clocks of the timer with a given index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_VarDataPtr</td>
<td>Returns the data pointer for a grid variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_VarDataPtrB</td>
<td>Returns the data pointer for a grid variable from the variable index or name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_VarDataPtrI</td>
<td>Returns the data pointer for a grid variable from the variable index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_VarIndex</td>
<td>Get the index for a variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_VarName</td>
<td>Given a variable index, returns the variable name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTK_VarTypeI</td>
<td>Provides variable type index from the variable index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CCTK_VarTypeSize [A257] Provides variable type size in bytes from the variable type index

CCTK_VInfo [A258] Prints a formatted string with a variable argument list as an information message to screen

CCTK_VWarn [A259] Prints a formatted string with a variable argument list as a warning message to standard error and possibly stops the code

CCTK_WARN [A261] Macro to print a single string as a warning message to standard error and possibly stop the code

CCTK_WarnCallbackRegister [A263] Register one or more routines for dealing with warning messages in addition to printing them to standard error
Chapter A2

Full Description of Functions
CCTK_Abort

Abnormal Cactus termination.

Synopsis

C
    #include "cctk.h"

    int dummy = CCTK_Abort(const cGH *cctkGH);

Fortran
    #include "cctk.h"

    subroutine CCTK_Abort (dummy, cctkGH)
        integer       dummy
        CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
    end subroutine CCTK_Abort

Result

The function never returns, and hence never produces a result.

Parameters

GH (≠ NULL) Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.

Discussion

This routine causes an immediate, abnormal Cactus termination. It never returns to the caller.

See Also

CCTK_EXIT [A63] Exit the code cleanly
CCTK_WARN [A261] Macro to print a single string as a warning message and possibly stop the code
CCTK_WARN [A261] Prints a single string as a warning message and possibly stops the code
CCTK_VWARN [A259] Prints a formatted string with a variable argument list as a warning message to standard error and possibly stops the code

Errors

The function never returns, and hence never reports an error.

Examples

C
    #include "cctk.h"
    CCTK_Abort (cctkGH);

Fortran
    #include "cctk.h"
    integer dummy
    call CCTK_Abort (dummy, cctkGH)
CCTK_ActivatingThorn

Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation.

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

const char *thorn = CCTK_ActivatingThorn(const char *name);

Result

thorn Name of activating thorn, or NULL if inactive

Parameters

name Implementation name

See Also

CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40] Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41] Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120] Return the ancestors for an implementation
CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121] Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.
CCTK_ImpThornList [A122] Return the thorns for an implementation
CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142] Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143] Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_IsThornActive [A144] Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145] Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159] Return the number of implementations compiled in
CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160] Return the number of thorns compiled in
CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236] Returns the implementation provided by the thorn

Errors

NULL The implementation is inactive, or an error occurred.
CCTK_ActiveTimeLevels

Returns the number of active time levels for a group.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int timelevels = CCTK_ActiveTimeLevels(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                        const char *groupname);

int timelevels = CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsGI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                          int groupindex);

int timelevels = CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsGN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                          const char *groupname);

int timelevels = CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsVI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                          int varindex);

int timelevels = CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsVN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                          const char *varname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"

subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevels(timelevels, cctkGH, groupname)
  integer timelevels
  CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
  character(*) groupname
end subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevels

subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsGI(timelevels, cctkGH, groupindex)
  integer timelevels
  CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
  integer groupindex
end subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsGI

subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsGN(timelevels, cctkGH, groupname)
  integer timelevels
  CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
  character(*) groupname
end subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsGN

subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsVI(timelevels, cctkGH, varindex)
  integer timelevels
  CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
  integer varindex
end subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsVI

subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsVN(timelevels, cctkGH, varname)
  integer timelevels
  CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
  character(*) varname
```
end subroutine CCTK_ActiveTimeLevelsVN

Result

timelevels The currently active number of timelevels for the group.

Parameters

GH (≠ NULL) Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
groupname Name of the group.
groupindex Index of the group.
varname Name of a variable in the group.
varindex Index of a variable in the group.

Discussion

This function returns the number of timelevels for which storage has been activated, which is always equal to or less than the maximum number of timelevels which may have storage provided by CCTK_MaxTimeLevels.

See Also

CCTK_MaxTimeLevels [A151] Return the maximum number of active timelevels.
CCTK_NumTimeLevels [A166] Deprecated; same as CCTK_ActiveTimeLevels.
CCTK_GroupStorageDecrease [A109] Base function, overloaded by the driver, which decreases the number of active timelevels, and also returns the number of active timelevels.
CCTK_GroupStorageIncrease [A110] Base function, overloaded by the driver, which increases the number of active timelevels, and also returns the number of active timelevels.

Errors

timelevels < 0 Illegal arguments given.
CCTK_ArrayGroupSize

Returns a pointer to the processor-local size for variables in a group, specified by its name, in a given dimension.

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int *size = CCTK_ArrayGroupSize(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                 int dir,
                                 const char *groupname);

Result

NULL

A NULL pointer is returned if the group index or the dimension given are invalid.

Parameters

GH (≠ NULL) Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
dir (≥ 0) Which dimension of array to query.
groupname Name of the group.

Discussion

For a CCTK_ARRAY or CCTK_GF group, this routine returns a pointer to the processor-local size for variables in that group in a given direction. The direction is counted in C order (zero being the lowest dimension).

This function returns a pointer to the result for technical reasons; so that it will efficiently interface with Fortran. This may change in the future. Consider using CCTK_GroupgshGN instead.

See Also

CCTK_GroupgshGN [A87] Returns an array with the array size in all dimensions.

... There are many related functions which grab information from the GH, but many are not yet documented.
CCTK_ArrayGroupSizeI

Returns a pointer to the processor-local size for variables in a group, specified by its index, in a given dimension.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int *size = CCTK_ArrayGroupSizeI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                 int dir,
                                 int groupi);
```

Result

NULL

A NULL pointer is returned if the group index or the dimension given are invalid.

Parameters

GH \(\neq\) NULL Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.

dir \(\geq 0\) Which dimension of array to query.

groupi The group index.

Discussion

For a CCTK_ARRAY or CCTK_GF group, this routine returns a pointer to the processor-local size for variables in that group in a given direction. The direction is counted in C order (zero being the lowest dimension).

This function returns a pointer to the result for technical reasons; so that it will efficiently interface with Fortran. This may change in the future. Consider using CCTK_GroupgshGI instead.

See Also

CCTK_GroupgshGI [A87] Returns an array with the array size in all dimensions.

There are many related functions which grab information from the GH, but many are not yet documented.
CCTK_Barrier

Synchronizes all processors at a given execution point. This routine synchronizes all processors in a parallel job at a given point of execution. No processor will continue execution until all other processors have called CCTK_Barrier. Note that this is a collective operation – it must be called by all processors otherwise the code will hang.

Synopsis

C

    int istat = CCTK_Barrier(int cGH, const cGH *cctkGH)

Fortran

    subroutine CCTK_Barrier(cGH, cctkGH)
        integer    cGH
        CCTK_Pointer cctkGH
CCTK_ClockRegister

Registers a named timer clock with the Flesh.

Synopsis

C

int err = CCTK_ClockRegister(name, functions)

Parameters

const char * name
The name the clock will be given

const cClockFuncs * functions
The structure holding the function pointers that define the clock

Discussion

The cClockFuncs structure contains function pointers defined by the clock module to be registered.

Errors

A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_Cmplx

Turns two real numbers into a complex number

Synopsis

C

CCTK_COMPLEX cmpno = CCTK_Cmplx( CCTK_REAL realpart, CCTK_REAL imagpart)

Parameters

cmpno The complex number
realpart The real part of the complex number
imagpart The imaginary part of the complex number

Examples

C

cmpno = CCTK_Cmplx(re,im);
CCTK_CmplxAbs

Absolute value of a complex number

Synopsis

C

    CCTK_COMPLEX absval = CCTK_CmplxAbs( CCTK_COMPLEX inval)

Parameters

absval          The computed absolute value
realpart        The complex number who absolute value is to be returned

Examples

C

    absval = CCTK_CmplxAbs(inval);
CCTK_CmplxAdd

Sum of two complex numbers

Synopsis

C

\[ \text{CCTK\_COMPLEX addval} = \text{CCTK\_CmplxAdd( CCTK\_COMPLEX inval1, CCTK\_COMPLEX inval2)} \]

Parameters

- `addval` The computed added value
- `inval1` The first complex number to be summed
- `inval2` The second complex number to be summed

Examples

C

\[ \text{addval} = \text{CCTK\_CmplxAdd(inval1,inval2)}; \]
CCTK_CmplxConjg

Complex conjugate of a complex number

Synopsis

C

CCTK_COMPLEX conjval = CCTK_CmplxConjg(CCTK_COMPLEX inval)

Parameters

conjval The computed conjugate
inval The complex number to be conjugated

Examples

C

conjval = CCTK_CmplxConjg(inval);
CCTK_CmplxCos

Cosine of a complex number

Synopsis

C

CCTK_COMPLEX cosval = CCTK_CmplxCos( CCTK_COMPLEX inval)

Parameters

cosval The computed cosine
inval The complex number to be cosined

Discussion

NOT YET AVAILABLE

Examples

C

cosval = CCTK_CmplxCos(inval);
CCTK_CmplxDiv

Division of two complex numbers

**Synopsis**

```c
CCTK_COMPLEX divval = CCTK_CmplxDiv( CCTK_COMPLEX inval1, CCTK_COMPLEX inval2)
```

**Parameters**

- `divval`: The divided value
- `inval1`: The numerator
- `inval2`: The denominator

**Examples**

```c
divval = CCTK_CmplxDiv(inval1,inval2);
```
CCTK_CmplxExp

Exponent of a complex number

Synopsis

```c
CCTK_COMPLEX expval = CCTK_CmplxExp( CCTK_COMPLEX inval)
```

Parameters

- `expval`: The computed exponent
- `inval`: The complex number to be exponented

Discussion

**NOT YET AVAILABLE**

Examples

```c
expval = CCTK_CmplxExp(inval);
```
CCTK_CmplxImag

Imaginary part of a complex number

Synopsis

C

CCTK_REAL imval = CCTK_CmplxImag( CCTK_COMPLEX inval)

Parameters

imval  The imaginary part
inval  The complex number

Discussion

The imaginary part of a complex number \( z = a + bi \) is \( b \).

Examples

C

imval = CCTK_CmplxImag(inval);
CCTK_CmplxLog

Logarithm of a complex number

Synopsis

C

    CCTKCOMPLEX logval = CCTK_CmplxLog( CCTKCOMPLEX inval)

Parameters

logval      The computed logarithm
inval       The complex number

Discussion

    NOT YET AVAILABLE

Examples

C

    logval = CCTK_CmplxLog(inval);
CCTK_CmplxMul

Multiplication of two complex numbers

Synopsis

C

\[
\text{CCTK\_COMPLEX mulval = CCTK\_CmplxMul( CCTK\_COMPLEX inval1, CCTK\_COMPLEX inval2)}
\]

Parameters

mulval The product
inval1 First complex number to be multiplied
inval2 Second complex number to be multiplied

Discussion

The product of two complex numbers \( z_1 = a_1 + b_1i \) and \( z_2 = a_2 + b_2i \) is \( z = (a_1a_2 - b_1b_2) + (a_1b_2 + a_2b_1)i \).

Examples

C

\[
\text{mulval = CCTK\_CmplxMul(inval1,inval2)};
\]
CCTK_CmplxReal

Real part of a complex number

Synopsis

C

CCTK_REAL reval = CCTK_CmplxReal( CCTK_COMPLEX inval)

Parameters

reval The real part
inval The complex number

Discussion

The real part of a complex number $z = a + bi$ is $a$.

Examples

C

reval = CCTK_CmplxReal(inval);
CCTK_CmplxSin

Sine of a complex number

Synopsis

C

CCTK_COMPLEX sinval = CCTK_CmplxSin( CCTK_COMPLEX inval)

Parameters

sinval The computed sine
inval The complex number to be Sined

Discussion

NOT YET AVAILABLE

Examples

C

sinval = CCTK_CmplxSin(inval);
CCTK_CmplxSqrt

Square root of a complex number

**Synopsis**

C

```c
CCTK_COMPLEX sqrtval = CCTK_CmplxSqrt( CCTK_COMPLEX inval)
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expval</th>
<th>The computed square root</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>inval</td>
<td>The complex number to be square rooted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discussion**

**NOT YET AVAILABLE**

**Examples**

C

```c
sqrtval = CCTK_CmplxSqrt(inval);
```
CCTK_CmplxSub

Subtraction of two complex numbers

Synopsis

```c
CCTK_COMPLEX subval = CCTK_CmplxSub(CCTK_COMPLEX inval1, CCTK_COMPLEX inval2)
```

Parameters

- `addval`: The computed subtracted value
- `inval1`: The complex number to be subtracted from
- `inval2`: The complex number to subtract

Discussion

If $z_1 = a_1 + b_1i$ and $z_2 = a_2 + b_2i$ then

$$z_1 - z_2 = (a_1 - a_2) + (b_1 - b_2)i$$

Examples

```c
subval = CCTK_CmplxSub(inval1, inval2);
```
CCTK_CompileDate

Returns a formatted string containing the date stamp when Cactus was compiled

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

const char *compile_date = CCTK_CompileDate ();
```

Result

compile_date formatted string containing the date stamp

See Also

CCTK_CompileTime [A39] Returns a formatted string containing the time stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompileDateTime [A38] Returns a formatted string containing the datetime stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompileDateTime

Returns a formatted string containing the datetime stamp when Cactus was compiled

Synopsis

C

    #include "cctk.h"

    const char *compile_datetime = CCTK_CompileDateTime ();

Result

compile_datetime
    formatted string containing the datetime stamp

Discussion

If possible, the formatted string returned contains the datetime in a machine-processable format as defined in ISO 8601 chapter 5.4.

See Also

CCTK_CompileDate [A37] Returns a formatted string containing the date stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompileTime [A39] Returns a formatted string containing the time stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompileTime

Returns a formatted string containing the time stamp when Cactus was compiled

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

const char *compile_time = CCTK_CompileTime ();

Result

compile_time formatted string containing the time stamp

See Also

CCTK_CompileDate [A37] Returns a formatted string containing the date stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompileDateTime [A38] Returns a formatted string containing the datetime stamp when Cactus was compiled
CCTK_CompiledImplementation

Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

const char *imp = CCTK_CompiledImplementation(int index);
```

Result

`imp`  
Name of the implementation

Parameters

`index`  
Implementation index, with `0 ≤ index < numimpls`, where `numimpls` is returned by `CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations`.

See Also

- `CCTK_ActivatingThorn`  
  Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
- `CCTK_CompiledThorn`  
  Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
- `CCTK_ImplementationRequires`  
  Return the ancestors for an implementation
- `CCTK_ImplementationThorn`  
  Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.
- `CCTK_ImpThornList`  
  Return the thorns for an implementation
- `CCTK_IsImplementationActive`  
  Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
- `CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled`  
  Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
- `CCTK_IsThornActive`  
  Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
- `CCTK_IsThornCompiled`  
  Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
- `CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations`  
  Return the number of implementations compiled in
- `CCTK_NumCompiledThorns`  
  Return the number of thorns compiled in
- `CCTK_ThornImplementation`  
  Returns the implementation provided by the thorn

Errors

`NULL`  
Error.
CCTK_CompiledThorn

Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

const char *thorn = CCTK_CompiledThorn(int index);
```

Result

thorn

Name of the thorn

Parameters

index

Thorn index, with \(0 \leq \text{index} < \text{numthorns}\), where \(\text{numthorns}\) is returned by CCTK_NumCompiledThorns.

See Also

- CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16] Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
- CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40] Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
- CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120] Return the ancestors for an implementation
- CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121] Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.
- CCTK_ImplThornList [A122] Return the thorns for an implementation
- CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142] Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
- CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143] Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
- CCTK_IsThornActive [A144] Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
- CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145] Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
- CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159] Return the number of implementations compiled in
- CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160] Return the number of thorns compiled in
- CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236] Returns the implementation provided by the thorn

Errors

NULL

Error.
CCTK_CoordDir

Give the direction for a given coordinate.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C
int dir = CCTK_CoordDir( const char * coordname, const char * systemname)

Fortran
call CCTK_CoordDir(dir , coordname, systemname )

integer dir
character(*) coordname
character(*) systemname

Parameters

dir The direction of the coordinate
coordname The name assigned to this coordinate
systemname The name of the coordinate system

Discussion

The coordinate name is independent of the grid function name.

Examples

C
direction = CCTK_CoordDir("xdir","cart3d");

Fortran
call CCTKCOORDDIR(direction,"radius","spher3d")
CCTK_CoordIndex

Give the grid variable index for a given coordinate.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C

```c
int index = CCTK_CoordIndex( int direction, const char * coordname, const char * systemname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_CoordIndex(index, direction, coordname, systemname);
```

type integer index

type integer direction

type character(*) coordname

type character(*) systemname

Parameters

- **index**: The coordinates associated grid variable index
- **direction**: The direction of the coordinate in this coordinate system
- **coordname**: The name assigned to this coordinate
- **systemname**: The coordinate system for this coordinate

Discussion

The coordinate name is independent of the grid variable name. To find the index, the coordinate system name must be given, and either the coordinate direction or the coordinate name. The coordinate name will be used if the coordinate direction is given as less than or equal to zero, otherwise the coordinate name will be used.

Examples

```c
index = CCTK_CoordIndex(-1,"xdir","cart3d");
```

```c
call CCTK_COORDINDEX(index, one, "radius","spher2d")
```
CCTK_CoordRange

Return the global upper and lower bounds for a given coordinate.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C
int ierr = CCTK_CoordRange( const cGH * cctkGH, CCTK_REAL * lower, CCTK_REAL * upper, int direction, const char * coordname, const char * systemname )

Fortran
call CCTK_CoordRange(ierr , cctkGH, lower, upper, direction, coordname, systemname )

Parameters

ierr Error code
cctkGH pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
lower Global lower bound of the coordinate (POINTER in C)
upper Global upper bound of the coordinate (POINTER in C)
direction Direction of coordinate in coordinate system
coordname Coordinate name
systemname Coordinate system name

Discussion

The coordinate name is independent of the grid function name. The coordinate range is registered by CCTK_CoordRegisterRange. To find the range, the coordinate system name must be given, and either the coordinate direction or the coordinate name. The coordinate direction will be used if is given as a positive value, otherwise the coordinate name will be used.

Examples

C
ierr = CCTK_CoordRange(cctkGH, &xmin, &xmax, -1, "xdir", "mysystem");

Fortran
call CCTK_CoordRange(ierr, cctkGH, xmin, xmax, -1, "radius", "sphersystem")
CCTK_CoordRegisterData

Define a coordinate in a given coordinate system.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C

```c
int ierr = CCTK_CoordRegisterData( int direction, const char * gvname, const char * coordname, const char * systemname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_CoordRegisterData(ierr , direction, gvname, coordname, systemname )
```

- **ierr**: Error code
- **direction**: Direction of coordinate in coordinate system
- **gvname**: Name of grid variable associated with coordinate
- **coordname**: Name of this coordinate
- **systemname**: Name of this coordinate system

Discussion

There must already be a coordinate system registered, using CCTK_CoordRegisterSystem.

Examples

C

```c
ierr = CCTK_CoordRegisterData(1,"coordthorn::myx","x2d","cart2d");
```

Fortran

```fortran
two = 2
```

```fortran
call CCTKCOORDREGISTERDATA(ierr,two,"coordthorn::mytheta","spher3d")
```
CCTK_CoordRegisterRange

Assign the global maximum and minimum values of a coordinate on a given grid hierarchy.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C

```c
int ierr = CCTK_CoordRegisterRange( const cGH * cctkGH, CCTK_REAL min, CCTK_REAL max, int direction, const char * coordname, const char * systemname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_CoordRegisterRange(ierr , cctkGH, min, max, direction, coordname, systemname )
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ierr</td>
<td>Error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dimension</td>
<td>Pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min</td>
<td>Global minimum of coordinate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max</td>
<td>Global maximum of coordinate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direction</td>
<td>Direction of coordinate in coordinate system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coordname</td>
<td>Name of coordinate in coordinate system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>systemname</td>
<td>Name of this coordinate system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discussion

There must already be a coordinate registered with the given name, with CCTK_CoordRegisterData. The coordinate range can be accessed by CCTK_CoordRange.

Examples

C

```c
ierr = CCTK_CoordRegisterRange(cctkGH,-1.0,1.0,1,"x2d","cart2d");
```

Fortran

```fortran
min = 0
max = 3.1415d0/2.0d0
two = 2
call CCTK_COORDREGISTERANGE(ierr,min,max,two,"coordthorn::mytheta","spher3d")
```
CCTK_CoordRegisterSystem

Assigns a coordinate system with a chosen name and dimension.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C

```c
int ierr = CCTK_CoordRegisterSystem(int dimension, const char * systemname)
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_CoordRegisterSystem(ierr, dimension, systemname)
```

Parameters

- **ierr**: Error code
- **dimension**: Dimension of coordinate system
- **systemname**: Unique name assigned to coordinate system

Examples

C

```c
ierr = CCTK_CoordRegisterSystem(3,"cart3d");
```

Fortran

```fortran
three = 3
call CCTK_COORDREGISTERSYSTEM(ierr,three,"sphersystem")
```
CCTK_CoordSystemDim

Give the dimension for a given coordinate system.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C

```c
int dim = CCTK_CoordSystemDim( const char * systemname)
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_CoordSystemDim(dim, systemname)
```

integer dim

character(*) systemname

Parameters

dim The dimension of the coordinate system

systemname The name of the coordinate system

Examples

C

```c
dim = CCTK_CoordSystemDim("cart3d");
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_CoordSystemDim(dim, "spher3d")
```
CCTK_CoordSystemHandle

Returns the handle associated with a registered coordinate system.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C
int handle = CCTK_CoordSystemHandle( const char * systemname)

Fortran
call CCTK_CoordSystemHandle(handle , systemname )

integer handle
character*(*) systemname

Parameters

handle  The coordinate system handle
systemname  Name of the coordinate system

Examples

C
handle = CCTK_CoordSystemHandle("my coordinate system");

Fortran
call CCTK_CoordSystemHandle(handle,"my coordinate system")

Errors

negative  A negative return code indicates an invalid coordinate system name.
CCTK_CoordSystemName

Returns the name of a registered coordinate system.

All the CCTK_Coord* APIs are deprecated, and will probably be phased out fairly soon. New code should use the APIs provided by the CoordBase thorn instead (this lives in the CactusBase arrangement).

Synopsis

C

const char * systemname = CCTK_CoordSystemName( int handle)

Parameters

handle  The coordinate system handle

systemname  The coordinate system name

Discussion

No Fortran routine exists at the moment.

Examples

C

systemname = CCTK_CoordSystemName(handle);
handle = CCTK_CoordSystemHandle(systemname);

Errors

NULL  A NULL pointer is returned if an invalid handle was given.
CCTK_CreateDirectory

Create a directory with required permissions

Synopsis

C

    int ierr = CCTK_CreateDirectory( int mode, const char * pathname)

Fortran

    call CCTK_CreateDirectory(ierr , mode, pathname )

    integer ierr
    integer mode
    character(*) pathname

Parameters

ierr            Error code
mode            Permission mode for new directory as an octal number
pathname        Directory to create

Discussion

To create a directory readable by everyone, but writeable only by the user running the code, the permission mode would be 0755. Alternatively, a permission mode of 0777 gives everyone unlimited access; the user’s umask setting should cut this down to whatever the user’s normal default permissions are anyway.

Note that (partly for historical reasons and partly for Fortran 77 compatability) the order of the arguments is the opposite of that of the usual Unix mkdir(2) system call.

Examples

C

    ierr = CCTK_CreateDirectory(0755, "Results/New");

Fortran

    call CCTK_CREATEDIRECTORY(ierr,0755, "Results/New")

Errors

1                Directory already exists
0                Directory successfully created
-1               Memory allocation failed
-2               Failed to create directory
-3               Some component of pathname already exists but is not a directory
CCTK-DecomposeName

Given the full name of a variable/group, separates the name returning both the implementation and the variable/group.

Synopsis

```c
int istat = CCTK_DecomposeName( const char * fullname, char ** imp, char ** name)
```

Parameters

- `istat`: Status flag returned by routine
- `fullname`: The full name of the group/variable
- `imp`: The implementation name
- `name`: The group/variable name

Discussion

The implementation name and the group/variable name must be explicitly freed after they have been used.

No Fortran routine exists at the moment.

Examples

```c
istat = CCTK_DecomposeName("evolve::scalars",imp,name)
```
CCTK_DisableGroupComm

Turn communications off for a group of grid variables

Synopsis

C

    int istat = CCTK_DisableGroupComm( cGH * cctkGH, const char * group)

Parameters

cctkGH

pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy

Discussion

Turning off communications means that ghost zones will not be communicated during a call to CCTK_SyncGroup. By default communications are all off.
CCTK_DisableGroupCommI

Turn communications off for a group of grid variables.

Synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
C
  int istat = CCTK_DisableGroupCommI(cGH * cctkGH, int group);
\end{verbatim}

Result

0       The Group has been disabled.

Parameters

\begin{itemize}
  \item cctkGH   pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
  \item group   number of group of grid variables to turn off
\end{itemize}

Discussion

Turning off communications means that ghost zones will not be communicated during a call to \texttt{CCTK\_SyncGroup}. By default communications are all off.

See Also

- \texttt{CCTK\_DisableGroupComm} [A53]   Turn communications off for a group of grid variables.
- \texttt{CCTK\_EnableGroupCommI} [A58]   Turn communications on for a group of grid variables.
- \texttt{CCTK\_EnableGroupComm} [A57]   Turn communications on for a group of grid variables.
CCTK_DisableGroupStorage

Free the storage associated with a group of grid variables

**Synopsis**

```c
int istat = CCTK_DisableGroupStorage( cGH * cctkGH, const char * group)
```

**Parameters**

- `cctkGH`: pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
CCTK_DisableGroupStorageI

Deallocates memory for a group based upon its index

Synopsis

C

int CCTK_DisableGroupStorageI(const cGH *GH, int group);

Result

0  The group previously had storage
1  The group did not have storage to disable storage
-1  The decrease storage routine was not overloaded

Parameters

GH   pointer to grid hierarchy
group index of the group to deallocate storage for

Discussion

The disable group storage routine should deallocate memory for a group and return
the previous status of that memory. This default function checks for the presence of
the newer GroupStorageDecrease function, and if that is not available it flags an error.
If it is available it makes a call to it, passing -1 as the timelevel argument, which is
supposed to mean disable all timelevels, i.e. preserving this obsolete behaviour.
CCTK_EnableGroupComm

Turn communications on for a group of grid variables

Synopsis

C

    int istat = CCTK_EnableGroupComm( cGH * cctkGH, const char * group)

Parameters

cctkGH         pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy

Discussion

Grid variables with communication enabled will have their ghost zones communicated during a call to CCTK_SyncGroup. In general, this function does not need to be used, since communication is automatically enabled for grid variables who have assigned storage via the schedule.ccl file.

CCTK_EnableGroupCommI

Turn communications on for a group of grid variables.

Synopsis

C

    int istat = CCTK_EnableGroupCommI(cGH * cctkGH, int group);

Result

0

The Group has been enabled.

Parameters

cctkGH pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
group number of the group of grid variables to turn on

Discussion

Grid variables with communication enabled will have their ghost zones communicated during a call to CCTK.SyncGroup. In general, this function does not need to be used, since communication is automatically enabled for grid variables who have assigned storage via the schedule.ccl file.

See Also

CCTK_DisableGroupComm [A53] Turn communications off for a group of grid variables.
CCTK_DisableGroupCommI [A54] Turn communications off for a group of grid variables.
CCTK_EnableGroupComm [A58] Turn communications on for a group of grid variables.
CCTK_EnableGroupStorage

Assign the storage for a group of grid variables

Synopsis

C

int istat = CCTK_EnableGroupStorage(cGH * cctkGH, const char * group);

Result

0 The Storage has been enabled.

Parameters

cctkGH pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
group name of the group to allocate storage for

Discussion

In general this function does not need to be used, since storage assignment is best handled by the Cactus scheduler via a thorn’s schedule.ccl file.
CCTK_EnableGroupStorageI

Assign the storage for a group of grid variables

Synopsis

\[ \text{C} \]
\[
\text{int istat = CCTK_EnableGroupStorageI(cGH * cctkGH, int group);}
\]

Result

0
The Storage has been enabled.

Parameters

- \text{cctkGH}
  pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
- \text{group}
  Index of the group to allocate storage for

Discussion

In general this function does not need to be used, since storage assignment is best handled by the Cactus scheduler via a thorn’s \textit{schedule.ccl} file.
CCTK_Equals

Checks a STRING or KEYWORD parameter for equality with a given string

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"
int status = CCTK_Equals(const char* parameter, const char* value)

Fortran

integer status
CCTK_POINTER parameter
character(*) value
status = CCTK_Equals(parameter, value)

Result

1 if the parameter is (case-independently) equal to the specified value
0 if the parameter is (case-independently) not equal to the specified value

Parameters

parameter The string or keyword parameter to compare; Cactus represents this as a CCTK_POINTER pointing to the string value.
value The value against which to compare the string or keyword parameter. This is typically a string literal (see the examples below).

Discussion

This function compares a Cactus parameter of type STRING or KEYWORD against a given string value. The comparison is performed case-independently, returning a 1 if the strings are equal, and zero if they differ.

Note that in Fortran code, STRING or KEYWORD parameters are passed as C pointers, and can not be treated as normal Fortran strings. Thus CCTK_Equals should be used to check the value of such a parameter. See the examples below for typical usage.

See Also

Util_StrCmpi [B14] compare two C-style strings case-independently

Errors

null pointer If either argument is passed as a null pointer, CCTK_Equals() aborts the Cactus run with an error message. Otherwise, there are no error returns from this function.

Examples

C

#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"
#include "cctk_Parameters.h"

/*
 * assume this thorn has a string or keyword parameter my_parameter
*/
void MyThorn_some_function(CCTK_ARGUMENTS)
{
    DECLARE_CCTK_PARAMETERS

    if (CCTK_Equals(my_parameter, "option A"))
    {
        CCTK_VInfo(CCTK_THORNSTRING, "using option A");
    }
}

Fortran
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"
#include "cctk_Parameters.h"

c
/*
assume this thorn has a string or keyword parameter my_parameter
*/

subroutine MyThorn_some_function(CCTK_ARGUMENTS)
implicit none
DECLARE_CCTK_PARAMETERS

if (CCTK_Equals(my_parameter, "option A") .eq. 1) then
    call CCTK_INFO("using option A");
end if

return
end subroutine MyThorn_some_function
CCTK_Exit

Exit the code cleanly

Synopsis

C

```c
int istat = CCTK_Exit( cGH * cctkGH, int value)
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_Exit(istat, cctkGH, value)
```

- `integer istat`
- `CCTK_POINTER cctkGH`
- `integer value`

Parameters

- `cctkGH` — pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
- `value` — the return code to abort with

Discussion

This routine causes an immediate, regular termination of Cactus. It never returns to
the caller.
CCTK_FirstVarIndex

Given a group name, returns the first variable index in the group.

Synopsis

C

    #include "cctk.h"
    int first_varindex = CCTK_FirstVarIndex(const char* group_name);

Fortran

    #include "cctk.h"
    integer first_varindex
    character*(*) group_name
    call CCTK_FirstVarIndex(first_varindex, group_name)

Result

    first_varindex (≥ 0)
    The first variable index in the group.

Parameters

    group_name (≠ NULL in C)
    For C, this is a non-NULL pointer to the character-string name of the group. For
    Fortran, this is the character-string name of the group. In both cases this should be
    of the form "implementation::group".

Discussion

    If the group contains \( N > 0 \) variables, and \( V \) is the value of first_varindex returned
    by this function, then the group’s variables have variable indices \( V, V + 1, V + 2, \ldots, V + N - 1 \).

See Also

    CCTK_FirstVarIndexI() Given a group index, returns the first variable index in the group.
    CCTK_GroupData() Get “static” information about a group (including the number of
                    variables in the group).
    CCTK_GroupDynamicData() Get “dynamic” information about a group.

Errors

    -1 Group name is invalid.
    -2 Group has no members.
CCTK_FirstVarIndexI

Given a group index, returns the first variable index in the group.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int first_varindex = CCTK_FirstVarIndexI(int group_index)
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"
integer first_varindex, group_index
call CCTK_FirstVarIndexI(first_varindex, group_index)
```

Result

first_varindex (≥ 0)
The first variable index in the group.

Parameters

group_index (≥ 0)
The group index, e.g. as returned by CCTK_GroupIndex().

Discussion

If the group contains $N > 0$ variables, and $V$ is the value of `first_varindex` returned by this function, then the group’s variables have variable indices $V$, $V + 1$, $V + 2$, …, $V + N - 1$.

See Also

- `CCTK_FirstVarIndex()` Given a group name, returns the first variable index in the group.
- `CCTK_GroupData()` Get “static” information about a group (including the number of variables in the group).
- `CCTK_GroupDynamicData()` Get “dynamic” information about a group.

Errors

-1 Group index is invalid.

-2 Group has no members.
CCTK_FortranString

Copy the contents of a C string into a Fortran string variable

Synopsis

C
#include "cctk.h"
int CCTK_FortranString (char const * c_string,
                        char * fortran_string,
                        int fortran_length);

Fortran
#include "cctk.h"
subroutine CCTK_FortranString (string_length, c_string, fortran_string)
    CCTK_INT string_length
    CCTK_POINTER_TO_CONST c_string
    character*(*) fortran_string
end subroutine

Parameters

c_string
This is (a pointer to) a standard C-style (NUL-terminated) string. Typically this argument is the name of a Cactus keyword or string parameter.

fortran_string
This is an output argument] A Fortran character variable into which this function copies the C string (or as much of it as will fit).

fortran_length
The length of the Fortran character variable.

Result

string_length
This function sets this variable to the number of characters in the C string (not counting the terminating NUL character). If this is larger than the declared length of fortran_string then the string was truncated. If this is negative, then an error occurred.

Discussion

String or keyword parameters in Cactus are passed into Fortran routines as pointers to C strings, which can’t be directly used by Fortran code. This subroutine copies such a C string into a Fortran character*N string variable, from where it can be used by Fortran code.

Examples

Fortran
# *** this is param.ccl for some thorn ***

# This example shows how we can use a Cactus string parameter to
# specify the contents of a Cactus key/value table, or the name of
# a Fortran output file

string our_parameters "parameter string"
{
    ".*" :: "any string acceptable to Util_TableCreateFromString()"
} "order=3"

RCSfile Revision A66/A264
string output_file_name "name of our output file"
{
  ".*" :: "any valid file name"
} "foo.dat"

c *** this is sample Fortran code in this same thorn ***
#include "util_Table.h"
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"
#include "cctk_Parameters.h"

subroutine my_Fortran_subroutine(CCTK_ARGUMENTS)
DECLARE_CCTK_ARGUMENTS
DECLARE_CCTK_PARAMETERS

CCTK_INT :: string_length
integer :: status
integer :: table_handle

integer, parameter:: max_string_length = 500
character*max_string_length :: our_parameters_fstring
character*max_string_length :: output_file_name_fstring

c create Cactus key/value table from our_parameters parameter
c
call CCTK_FortranString(string_length,
  $  our_parameters,
  $  our_parameters_fstring)
if (string_length .gt. max_string_length) then
  call CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ALERT, "'our_parameters' string too long!")
end if
call Util_TableCreateFromString(table_handle, our_parameters_fstring)

c open a Fortran output file named via output_file_name parameter
c
call CCTK_FortranString(string_length,
  $  output_file_name,
  $  output_file_name_fstring)
if (string_length .gt. max_string_length) then
  call CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ALERT, "'output_file_name' string too long!")
end if
open (unit=9, iostat=status, status='replace',
  $  file=output_file_name_fstring)
CCTK_FullName

Given a variable index, returns the full name of the variable

Synopsis

C

char * fullname = CCTK_FullName( int index)

Parameters

implementation  The full variable name
index            The variable index

Discussion

The full variable name must be explicitly freed after it has been used.
No Fortran routine exists at the moment. The full variable name is in the form
<implementation>::<variable>

Examples

C

index = CCTK_VarIndex("evolve::phi");
name = CCTK_FullName(index);
printf("Variable name: %s", name);
free (name);
CCTK_GetClockName

Given a pointer to the cTimerVal corresponding to a timer clock returns a pointer to a string that is the name of the clock

**Synopsis**

```c
const char * CCTK_GetClockName(val)
```

**Parameters**

- `const cTimerVal * val`  
  timer clock value pointer

**Discussion**

Do not attempt to free the returned pointer directly. You must use the string before calling `CCTK_TimerDestroyData` on the containing timer info.
CCTK_GetClockResolution

Given a pointer to the cTimerVal corresponding to a timer clock returns the resolution of the clock in seconds.

Synopsis

C
double CCTK_GetClockResolution(val)

Parameters

const cTimerVal * val
    timer clock value pointer

Discussion

Ideally, the resolution should represent a good lower bound on the smallest non-zero difference between two consecutive calls of CCTK_GetClockSeconds. In practice, it is sometimes far smaller than it should be. Often it just represents the smallest value representable due to how the information is stored internally.
CCTK_GetClockSeconds

Given a pointer to the cTimerVal corresponding to a timer clock returns the elapsed time in seconds between the preceding CCTK_TimerStart and CCTK_TimerStop as recorded by the requested clock.

Synopsis

C
double CCTK_GetClockSeconds(val)

Parameters

const cTimerVal * val
timer clock value pointer

Discussion

Be aware, different clocks measure different things (proper time, CPU time spent on this process, etc.), and have varying resolution and accuracy.
CCTK_GetClockValue

Given a name of a clock that is in the given CTimerData structure, returns a pointer to the CTimerVal structure holding the clock’s value.

Synopsis

C

const cTimerVal * CCTK_GetClockValue(name, info)

Parameters

const char * name
Name of clock

const CTimerData * info
Timer information structure containing clock.

Discussion

Do not attempt to free the returned pointer directly.

Errors

A
null return value indicates an error.
CCTK_GetClockValueI

Given a index of a clock that is in the given cTimerData structure, returns a pointer to the cTimerVal structure holding the clock’s value.

Synopsis

C

    const cTimerVal * CCTK_GetClockValue(index, info)

Parameters

int index  Index of clock
const cTimerData * info  Timer information structure containing clock.

Discussion

Do not attempt to free the returned pointer directly.

Errors

A  null return value indicates an error.

RCSfile  Revision  A73/A264
CCTK_GHExtension

Get the pointer to a registered extension to the Cactus GH structure

Synopsis

C

```c
void * extension = CCTK_GHExtension( const GH * cctkGH, const char * name)
```

Parameters

- `extension`: The pointer to the GH extension
- `cctkGH`: The pointer to the CCTK grid hierarchy
- `name`: The name of the GH extension

Discussion

No Fortran routine exists at the moment.

Examples

C

```c
void *extension = CCTK_GHExtension(GH, "myExtension");
```

Errors

- `NULL`: A NULL pointer is returned if an invalid extension name was given.
CCTK_GHExtensionHandle

Get the handle associated with a extension to the Cactus GH structure

Synopsis

C

```c
int handle = CCTK_GHExtensionHandle( const char * name)
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GHExtensionHandle(handle , name )
```

Parameters

- `handle`: The GH extension handle
- `group`: The name of the GH extension

Examples

C

```c
handle = CCTK_GHExtension("myExtension") ;
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GHExtension(handle,"myExtension")
```
CCTK_GridArrayReductionOperator

The name of the implementation of the registered grid array reduction operator, NULL if none is registered

Synopsis

C
    #include "cctk.h"
    const char *ga_reduc_imp = CCTK_GridArrayReductionOperator();

Result

ga_reduc_imp  Returns the name of the implementation of the registered grid array reduction operator or NULL if none is registered

Discussion

We only allow one grid array reduction operator currently. This function can be used to check if any grid array reduction operator has been registered.

See Also

CCTK_ReduceGridArrays()  Performs reduction on a list of distributed grid arrays
CCTK_RegisterGridArrayReductionOperator()  Registers a function as a grid array reduction operator of a certain name
CCTK_NumGridArrayReductionOperators()  The number of grid array reduction operators registered
CCTK_GroupbboxGI, CCTK_GroupbboxGN

Given a group index or name, return an array of the bounding box of the group for each face

Synopsis

C
   #include "cctk.h"

   int status = CCTK_GroupbboxGI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                  int dim,
                                  int *bbox,
                                  int groupindex);

   int status = CCTK_GroupbboxGN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                  int dim,
                                  int *bbox,
                                  const char *groupname);

Fortran
   call CCTK_GroupbboxGI(status, cctkGH, dim, bbox, groupindex)

   call CCTK_GroupbboxGN(status, cctkGH, dim, bbox, groupname)

   integer status
   CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
   integer dim
   integer bbox(dim)
   integer groupindex
   character*(*) groupname

Result

0    success
-1   incorrect dimension supplied
-2   data not available from driver
-3   called on a scalar group
-4   invalid group index

Parameters

status    Return value.
cctkGH (≠ NULL)    Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
dim (≥ 1)    Number of dimensions of group.
bbox (≠ NULL)    Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
groupindex    Group index.
groupname    Group’s full name.

Discussion

The bounding box for a given group is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
See Also

CCTK_GroupbboxVI, CCTK_GroupbboxVN

Returns the lower bounds for a given variable.
CCTK_GroupbboxVI, CCTK_GroupbboxVN

Given a variable index or name, return an array of the bounding box of the variable for each face

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GroupbboxVI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                              int dim,
                              int *bbox,
                              int varindex);

int status = CCTK_GroupbboxVN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                               int dim,
                               int *bbox,
                               const char *varname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GroupbboxVI(status, cctkGH, dim, bbox, varindex)

call CCTK_GroupbboxVN(status, cctkGH, dim, bbox, varname)
```

```fortran
integer status
CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
integer dim
integer bbox(dim)
integer varindex
character*(*) varname
```

Result

0  success
-1  incorrect dimension supplied
-2  data not available from driver
-3  called on a scalar group
-4  invalid variable index

Parameters

- **status**: Return value.
- **cctkGH (≠ NULL)**: Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
- **dim (≥ 1)**: Number of dimensions of variable.
- **bbox (≠ NULL)**: Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
- **varindex**: Group index.
- **varname**: Group’s full name.

Discussion

The bounding box for a given variable is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
See Also

CCTK_GroupbboxGI, CCTK_GroupbboxGN

Returns the upper bounds for a given group.
**CCTK_GroupData**

Given a group index, returns information about the group and its variables.

**Synopsis**

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GroupData(int group_index, cGroup* group_data_buffer);
```

**Result**

0 success

**Parameters**

- `group_index` The group index for which the information is desired.
- `group_data_buffer` (≠ NULL)
  Pointer to a `cGroup` structure in which the information should be stored. See the "Discussion" section below for more information about this structure.

**Discussion**

The `cGroup` structure\(^1\) contains (at least) the following members:\(^2\)

- `int grouptype; /* group type, as returned by CCTK_GroupTypeNumber() */`
- `int vartype; /* variable type, as returned by CCTK_VarTypeNumber() */`
- `int disttype; /* distribution type, */
  /* as returned by CCTK_GroupDistribNumber() */`
- `int stagtype; /* stagger type, as accepted by CCTK_StaggerDirName() */`
- `int dim; /* dimension (rank) of the group */`
  /* e.g. 3 for a group of 3-D variables */
- `int numvars; /* number of variables in the group */`
- `int numtimelevels; /* maximum number of time levels for this group’s variables */`
- `int vectorgroup; /* 1 if this is a vector group, 0 if it’s not */`
- `int vectorlength; /* vector length of group */
  /* (i.e. number of vector elements) */
  /* (it is numvars = vectorlength * num_basevars, */
  /* where num_basevars is the number of */
  /* variables that have been given names in the */
  /* interface.ccl) */`
  /* 1 if this isn’t a vector group */
- `int tagstable; /* handle to the group’s tags table; */
  /* this is a Cactus key-value table used to store */
  /* metadata about the group and its variables, */
  /* such as the variables’ tensor types */`

**See Also**

- "interface.ccl" Defines variables, groups, tags tables, and lots of other things.
- CCTK_GroupDynamicData \([A85]\) Gets grid-size information for a group’s variables.
- CCTK_GroupIndex \([A91]\) Gets the group index for a given group name.

---

\(^1\) `cGroup` is a `typedef` for a structure. It’s defined in "cctk_Group.h", which is included by "cctk.h".

\(^2\) Note that the members are not guaranteed to be declared in the order listed here.
CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar [A92] Gets the group index for a given variable name.
CCTK_GroupName [A102] Gets the group name for a given group index.
CCTK_GroupNameFromVarI [A103] Gets the group name for a given variable name.
CCTK_GroupTypeI [A114] Gets a group type index for a given group index.
CCTK_GroupTypeFromVarI [A113] Gets a group type index for a given variable index.

Errors

-1 group_index is invalid.
-2 group_data_buffer is NULL.

Examples

C

#include <stdio.h>
#include "cctk.h"

cGroup group_info;
int group_index, status;

group_index = CCTK_GroupIndex("BSSN_MoL::ADM_BSSN_metric");
if (group_index < 0)
    CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ABORT,
    "error return %d trying to get BSSN metric’s group index!",
    group_index); /*NOTREACHED*/

status = CCTK_GroupData(group_index, &group_info);
if (status < 0)
    CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ABORT,
    "error return %d trying to get BSSN metric’s group information!",
    status); /*NOTREACHED*/

printf("this group’s arrays are %-dimensional and have %d time levels\n",
    group_info.dim, group_info.numtimelevels);
CCTK_GroupDimFromVarI

Given a variable index, returns the dimension of all variables in the corresponding group.

Synopsis

C
   #include "cctk.h"
   int dim = CCTK_GroupDimFromVarI(int varindex);

Fortran
   call CCTK_GroupDimFromVarI(dim, varindex)

Result

positive  the dimension of the group
-1        invalid variable index

Parameters

varindex  Variable index

Discussion

The dimension of all variables in a group associated with the given variable is returned.

See Also

CCTK_GroupDimI  Returns the dimension for a given group
CCTK_GroupDimI

Given a group index, returns the dimension of that group.

Synopsis

C
   #include "cctk.h"

   int dim = CCTK_GroupDimI(int groupindex);

Fortran
   call CCTK_GroupDimI(dim, groupindex)

Result

positive      the dimension of the group
-1            invalid group index

Parameters

groupindex     Group index

Discussion

The dimension of variables in the given group is returned.

See Also

CCTK_GroupDimFromVarI    Returns the dimension for a group given by a member variable index
CCTK_GroupDynamicData

Returns the driver’s internal data for a given group

Synopsis

C
    #include "cctk.h"
    int retval = CCTK_GroupDynamicData (const cGH *GH, int group, cGroupDynamicData *data);

Result

0       Success
-1      the given pointer to the data structure data is null
-3      the givenGH pointer is invalid
-77     the requested group has zero variables

Parameters

GH       a valid initialized GH structure for your driver
group    the index of the group you’re interested in
data     a pointer to a caller-supplied data structure to store the group data

Discussion

This function returns information about the given grid hierarchy. The data structure used to store the information is of type cGroupDynamicData. The members of this structure that are set are:

- dim: The number of dimensions in this grid hierarchy.
- lsh: The local(on this processor) size.
- gsh: The global grid size.
- lbnd: An array of integers containing the lowest index of the local grid as seen on the global grid.(These use zero based indexing)
- ubnd: An array of integers containing the largest index of the local grid as seen on the global grid.(These use zero based indexing)
- nghostzones: An array of integers with the number of ghostzones for each dimension.
- bbox: An array of integers containing which indicate whether the boundaries are internal(e.g. artificial boundaries between processors) or actual physical boundaries. A value of 1 indicates an actual physical boundary while a 0 indicates an internal one.
- activetimelevels: An array of which time levels this grid hierarchy is active.

RCSfile Revision A85/A264
CCTK_GroupGhostsizesI

Given a group index, return a pointer to an array containing the ghost sizes of the group in each dimension.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

CCTK_INT **ghostsizes = CCTK_GroupGhostsizesI(int groupindex);
```

Result

non-NULL a pointer to the ghost size array
NULL invalid group index

Parameters

groupindex Group index

Discussion

The ghost sizes in each dimension for a given group are returned as a pointer reference.

See Also

CCTK_GroupDimI Returns the dimension for a group.
CCTK_GroupSizesI Returns the size arrays for a group.
Given a group index or name, return an array of the global size of the group in each dimension

### Synopsis

**C**

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GroupgshGI(const cGH *cctkGH,
   int dim,
   int *gsh,
   int groupindex);

int status = CCTK_GroupgshGN(const cGH *cctkGH,
   int dim,
   int *gsh,
   const char *groupname);
```

**Fortran**

```fortran
call CCTK_GroupgshGI(status, cctkGH, dim, gsh, groupindex)

call CCTK_GroupgshGN(status, cctkGH, dim, gsh, groupname)
```

- **integer** status
- **CCTK_POINTER** cctkGH
- **integer** dim
- **integer** gsh(dim)
- **integer** groupindex
- **character*(*)** groupname

### Result

- **0** success
- **-1** incorrect dimension supplied
- **-2** data not available from driver
- **-3** called on a scalar group
- **-4** invalid group name

### Parameters

- **cctkGH (≠ NULL)** Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
- **dim (≥ 1)** Number of dimensions of group.
- **gsh (≠ NULL)** Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
- **groupindex** Index of the group.
- **groupname** Name of the group.

### Discussion

The global size in each dimension for a given group is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.

### See Also
CCTK_GroupshVI, CCTK_GroupshVN
Returns the global size for a given variable.

CCTK_GroupshGI, CCTK_GroupshGN
Returns the local size for a given group.

CCTK_GroupshVI, CCTK_GroupshVN
Returns the local size for a given variable.
CCTK_GroupgshVI, CCTK_GroupgshVN

Given a variable index or its full name, return an array of the global size of the variable in each dimension

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GroupgshVI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                              int dim,
                              int *gsh,
                              int varindex);

int status = CCTK_GroupgshVN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                              int dim,
                              int *gsh,
                              const char *varname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GroupgshVI(status, cctkGH, dim, gsh, varindex)

call CCTK_GroupgshVN(status, cctkGH, dim, gsh, varname)
```

```fortran
integer status
CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
integer dim
integer gsh(dim)
integer varindex
chararacter*(*) varname
```

Result

0  success
-1  incorrect dimension supplied
-2  data not available from driver
-3  called on a scalar group
-4  invalid variable index

Parameters

- **status**  Return value.
- **cctkGH (≠ NULL)**  Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
- **dim (≥ 1)**  Number of dimensions of variable.
- **gsh (≠ NULL)**  Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
- **varindex**  Variable index.
- **varname**  Variable’s full name.

Discussion

The global size in each dimension for a given variable is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
See Also

CCTK_GroupgshGI, CCTK_GroupgshGN
   Returns the global size for a given group.

CCTK_GrouplshGI, CCTK_GrouplshGN
   Returns the local size for a given group.

CCTK_GrouplshVI, CCTK_GrouplshVN
   Returns the local size for a given variable.
CCTK_GroupIndex

Get the index number for a group name

Synopsis

C
int index = CCTK_GroupIndex( const char * groupname)

Fortran
call CCTK_GroupIndex(index , groupname )

Parameters

groupname The name of the group

Discussion

The group name should be the given in its fully qualified form, that is `<implementation>::<group>` for a public or protected group, and `<thornname>::<group>` for a private group.

Examples

C
index = CCTK_GroupIndex("evolve::scalars");

Fortran
call CCTK_GroupIndex(index,"evolve::scalars")
CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar

Given a variable name, returns the index of the associated group

Synopsis

C
int groupindex = CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar( const char * name)

Fortran
call CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar(groupindex , name )

  integer groupindex
  character(*) name

Parameters

groupindex  The index of the group
name        The full name of the variable

Discussion

The variable name should be in the form <implementation>::<variable>

Examples

C
  groupindex = CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar("evolve::phi") ;

Fortran
call CCTK_GROUPINDEXFROMVAR(groupindex,"evolve::phi")
CCTK_GroupIndexFromVarI

Given a variable index, returns the index of the associated group

Synopsis

C
int groupindex = CCTK_GroupIndexFromVarI( int varindex)

Fortran
call CCTK_GroupIndexFromVarI(groupindex, varindex)

Parameters

groupindex The index of the group
varindex The index of the variable

Examples

C
index = CCTK_VarIndex("evolve::phi");
groupindex = CCTK_GroupIndexFromVarI(index);

Fortran
call CCTK_VARINDEX("evolve::phi")
CCTK_GROUPINDEXFROMVARI(groupindex, index)
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

CCTK_GrouplbndGI, CCTK_GrouplbndGN

Given a group index or name, return an array of the lower bounds of the group in each dimension

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GrouplbndGI(const cGH *cctkGH,
       int dim,
       int *lbnd,
       int groupindex);

int status = CCTK_GrouplbndGN(const cGH *cctkGH,
       int dim,
       int *lbnd,
       const char *groupname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GrouplbndGI(status, cctkGH, dim, lbnd, groupindex)

call CCTK_GrouplbndGN(status, cctkGH, dim, lbnd, groupname)
```

```fortran
integer status
CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
integer dim
integer lbnd(dim)
integer groupindex
character*(*) groupname
```

Result

0  success
-1  incorrect dimension supplied
-2  data not available from driver
-3  called on a scalar group
-4  invalid group index

Parameters

status  Return value.
cctkGH (≠ NULL)  Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
dim (≥ 1)  Number of dimensions of group.
lbnd (≠ NULL)  Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
groupindex  Group index.
groupname  Group’s full name.

Discussion

The lower bounds in each dimension for a given group is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
See Also

CCTK_GrouplbndVI, CCTK_GrouplbndVN
    Returns the lower bounds for a given variable.
CCTK_GroupubndGI, CCTK_GroupubndGN
    Returns the upper bounds for a given group.
CCTK_GroupubndVI, CCTK_GroupubndVN
    Returns the upper bounds for a given variable.
Given a variable index or name, return an array of the lower bounds of the variable in each dimension

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GrouplbndVI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                             int dim,
                             int *lbnd,
                             int varindex);

int status = CCTK_GrouplbndVN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                             int dim,
                             int *lbnd,
                             const char *varname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GrouplbndVI(status, cctkGH, dim, lbnd, varindex)

call CCTK_GrouplbndVN(status, cctkGH, dim, lbnd, varname)
```

Result

0  success
-1  incorrect dimension supplied
-2  data not available from driver
-3  called on a scalar group
-4  invalid variable index

Parameters

- **status**: Return value.
- **cctkGH (≠ NULL)**: Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
- **dim (≥ 1)**: Number of dimensions of variable.
- **lbnd (≠ NULL)**: Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
- **varindex**: Group index.
- **varname**: Group’s full name.

Discussion

The lower bounds in each dimension for a given variable is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
See Also

CCTK_GrouplbndGI, CCTK_GrouplbndGN  
Returns the lower bounds for a given group.

CCTK_GroupubndGI, CCTK_GroupubndGN  
Returns the upper bounds for a given group.

CCTK_GroupubndVI, CCTK_GroupubndVN  
Returns the upper bounds for a given variable.
CCTK_GrouplshGI, CCTK_GrouplshGN

Given a group index or name, return an array of the local size of the group in each dimension

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GrouplshGI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                               int dim,
                               int *lsh,
                               int groupindex);

int status = CCTK_GrouplshGN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                               int dim,
                               int *lsh,
                               const char *groupname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GrouplshGI(status, cctkGH, dim, lsh, groupindex)

call CCTK_GrouplshGN(status, cctkGH, dim, lsh, groupname)
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cctkGH</td>
<td>Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dim</td>
<td>Number of dimensions of group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lsh</td>
<td>Pointer to array which will hold the return values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupindex</td>
<td>Index of the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupname</td>
<td>Name of the group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>incorrect dimension supplied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>data not available from driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>called on a scalar group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4</td>
<td>invalid group name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parameters

**cctkGH (≠ NULL)**

Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.

**dim (≥ 1)**

Number of dimensions of group.

**lsh (≠ NULL)**

Pointer to array which will hold the return values.

**groupindex**

Index of the group.

**groupname**

Name of the group.

Discussion

The local size in each dimension for a given group is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.

See Also
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

- **CCTK_GroupgshVI, CCTK_GroupgshVN**
  - Returns the global size for a given variable.

- **CCTK_GrouplshGI, CCTK_GrouplshGN**
  - Returns the local size for a given group.

- **CCTK_GrouplshVI, CCTK_GrouplshVN**
  - Returns the local size for a given variable.
CCTK_GroupshVI, CCTK_GroupshVN

Given a variable index or its full name, return an array of the local size of the variable in each dimension

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GroupshVI(const cGH *cctkGH,
int dim,
int *lsh,
int varindex);

int status = CCTK_GroupshVN(const cGH *cctkGH,
int dim,
int *lsh,
const char *varname);

Fortran

call CCTK_GroupshVI(status, cctkGH, dim, lsh, varindex)

call CCTK_GroupshVN(status, cctkGH, dim, lsh, varname)

Result

0  success
-1  incorrect dimension supplied
-2  data not available from driver
-3  called on a scalar group
-4  invalid variable index

Parameters

status          Return value.
cctkGH (≠ NULL)  Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
dim (≥ 1)        Number of dimensions of variable.
lsh (≠ NULL)     Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
varindex        Variable index.
varname         Variable’s full name.

Discussion

The local size in each dimension for a given variable is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
See Also

CCTK_GroupgshGI, CCTK_GroupgshGN
Returns the global size for a given group.

CCTK_GroupgshVI, CCTK_GroupgshVN
Returns the global size for a given variable.

CCTK_GrouppshGI, CCTK_GrouppshGN
Returns the local size for a given group.
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

CCTK_GroupName

Given a group index, returns the group name

Synopsis

C
char * name = CCTK_GroupName( int index)

Parameters

name The group name
index The group index

Discussion

The group name must be explicitly freed after it has been used.
No Fortran routine exists at the moment.

Examples

C
index = CCTK_GroupIndex("evolve::scalars");
name = CCTK_GroupName(index);
printf ("Group name: %s", name);
free (name);
CCTK_GroupNameFromVarI

Given a variable index, return the name of the associated group

Synopsis

C
    char * group = CCTK_GroupNameFromVarI( int varindex)

Parameters

group            The name of the group
varindex         The index of the variable

Examples

C
    index = CCTK_VarIndex("evolve::phi");
    group = CCTK_GroupNameFromVarI(index) ;
CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGI, CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGN

Given a group index or name, return an array with the number of ghost zones in each dimension of the group.

Synopsis

C

    #include "cctk.h"

    int status = CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGI(const cGH *cctkGH,
        int dim,
        int *nghostzones,
        int groupindex)

    int status = CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGN(const cGH *cctkGH,
        int dim,
        int *nghostzones,
        const char *groupname)

Fortran

    call CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGI(status, cctkGH, dim, nghostzones, groupindex)

    call CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGN(status, cctkGH, dim, nghostzones, groupname)

Results

    integer status
    CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
    integer dim
    integer nghostzones(dim)
    integer groupindex
    character*(*) groupname

Parameters

    status      Return value.
    cctkGH (≠ NULL)  Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
    dim (≥ 1)       Number of dimensions of group.
    nghostzones (≠ NULL)  Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
    groupindex      Group index.
    groupname       Group name.

Discussion

    The number of ghost zones in each dimension for a given group is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
See Also

CCTK_GhostzonesVI, CCTK_GhostzonesVN
  Returns the number of ghost zones for a given variable.
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

CCTK_GroupnghostzonesVI, CCTK_GroupnghostzonesVN

Given a variable index or its full name, return an array with the number of ghostzones in each dimension of the variable

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GroupnghostzonesVI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                      int dim,
                                      int *nghostzones,
                                      int varindex)

int status = CCTK_GroupnghostzonesVN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                                      int dim,
                                      int *nghostzones,
                                      const char *varname)
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GroupnghostzonesVI(status, cctkGH, dim, nghostzones, varindex)

call CCTK_GroupnghostzonesVN(status, cctkGH, dim, nghostzones, varname)
```

Result

0  success
-1  incorrect dimension supplied
-2  data not available from driver
-3  called on a scalar group

Parameters

status  Return value.
cctkGH (≠ NULL)  Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
dim (≥ 1)  Number of dimensions of group.
nghostzones (≠ NULL)  Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
varindex  Variable index.
varname  Variable’s full name.

Discussion

The number of ghostzones in each dimension for a given variable is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
See Also

CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGI, CCTK_GroupnghostzonesGN

Returns the number of ghostzones for a given group.
CCTK_GroupSizesI

Given a group index, return a pointer to an array containing the sizes of the group in each dimension.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

CCTK_INT **ghostsizes = CCTK_GroupSizesI(int groupindex);
```

Result

non-NULL  a pointer to the size array
NULL      invalid group index

Parameters

groupindex  Group index

Discussion

The sizes in each dimension for a given group are returned as a pointer reference.

See Also

CCTK_GroupDimI    Returns the dimension for a group.
CCTK_GroupGhostsizesI  Returns the size arrays for a group.
CCTK_GroupStorageDecrease

Decrease the number of timelevels allocated for the given variable groups.

Synopsis

```c
int numTL = CactusDefaultGroupStorageDecrease (const cGH *GH, int n_groups, const int *groups, const int *timelevels, int *status);
```

Result

The new total number of timelevels with storage enabled for all groups queried or modified.

Parameters

- **GH**: pointer to grid hierarchy
- **n_groups**: Number of groups
- **groups**: list of group indices to reduce storage for
- **timelevels**: number of time levels to reduce storage for for each group
- **groups**: list of group indices to allocate storage for
- **status**: optional return array which, if not NULL, will, on return, contain the number of timelevels which were previously allocated storage for each group

Discussion

The decrease group storage routine decreases the memory allocated to the specified number of timelevels for each listed group, returning the previous number of timelevels enabled for that group in the status array, if that is not NULL. It never increases the number of timelevels enabled, i.e., if it is asked to reduce to more timelevels than are enabled, it does not change the storage for that group.

There is a default implementation which checks for the presence of the older DisableGroupStorage function, and if that is not available it flags an error. If it is available it makes a call to it, and puts its return value in the status flag for the group. Usually, a driver has overloaded the default implementation.

A driver should replace the appropriate GV pointers on the cGH structure when it changes the storage state of a GV.
CCTK_GroupStorageIncrease

Increases the number of timelevels allocated for the given variable groups.

Synopsis

```c
int numTL = CactusDefaultGroupStorageIncrease (const cGH *GH, int n_groups, const int *groups, const int *timelevels, int *status);
```

Result

The new total number of timelevels with storage enabled for all groups queried or modified.

Parameters

- **GH**: pointer to grid hierarchy
- **n_groups**: Number of groups
- **groups**: list of group indices to allocate storage for
- **timelevels**: number of time levels to allocate storage for for each group
- **groups**: list of group indices to allocate storage for
- **status**: optional return array which, if not NULL, will, on return, contain the number of timelevels which were previously allocated storage for each group

Discussion

The increase group storage routine increases the allocated memory to the specified number of timelevels of each listed group, returning the previous number of timelevels enabled for that group in the status array, if that is not NULL. It never decreases the number of timelevels enabled, i.e., if it is asked to enable less timelevels than are already enabled it does not change the storage for that group.

There is a default implementation which checks for the presence of the older EnableGroupStorage function, and if that is not available it flags an error. If it is available it makes a call to it, and puts its return value in the status flag for the group. Usually, a driver has overloaded the default implementation.

A driver should replace the appropriate GV pointers on the cGH structure when it changes the storage state of a GV.
CCTK_GroupTagsTable

Given a group name, return the table handle of the group’s tags table.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int table_handle = CCTK_GroupTagsTable(const char* group_name);
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"
integer table_handle
character(*) group_name
call CCTK_VarIndex(table_handle, group_name)
```

Result

```table_handle```

The table handle of the group’s tags table.

Parameters

```group_name```

The character-string name of group. This should be given in its fully qualified form, that is `implementation::group_name` or `thorn_name::group_name`.

See Also

CCTK_GroupData [A81] This function returns a variety of “static” information about a group (“static” in the sense that it doesn’t change during a Cactus run).

CCTK_GroupDynamicData [A85] This function returns a variety of “dynamic” information about a group (“dynamic” in the sense that a driver can (and often does) change this information during a Cactus run).

Errors

-1 no group exists with the specified name
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

CCTK_GroupTagsTableI

Given a group name, return the table handle of the group’s tags table.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int table_handle = CCTK_GroupTagsTableI(int group_index);
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"
integer table_handle
integer group_index
call CCTK_VarIndex(table_handle, group_index)
```

Result

`table_handle` The table handle of the group’s tags table.

Parameters

`group_index` The group index of the group.

See Also

CCTK_GroupData [A81] This function returns a variety of “static” information about a group (“static” in the sense that it doesn’t change during a Cactus run).

CCTK_GroupDynamicData [A85] This function returns a variety of “dynamic” information about a group (“dynamic” in the sense that a driver can (and often does) change this information during a Cactus run).

CCTK_GroupIndex [A91] Get the group index for a specified group name.

CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar [A92] Get the group index for the group containing the variable with a specified name.

CCTK_GroupIndexFromVarI [A93] Get the group index for the group containing the variable with a specified variable index.

Errors

-1 no group exists with the specified name
CCTK_GroupTypeFromVarI

Provides a group’s group type index given a variable index

Synopsis

C
int type = CCTK_GroupTypeFromVarI( int index)

Fortran
call CCTK_GroupTypeFromVarI(type , index )

integer type
integer index

Parameters

*type*
The group’s group type index

*group*
The variable index

Discussion

The group’s group type index indicates the type of variables in the group. Either scalars, grid functions or arrays. The group type can be checked with the Cactus provided macros for CCTK_SCALAR, CCTK_GF, CCTK_ARRAY.

Examples

C
index = CCTK_GroupIndex("evolve::scalars")
array = (CCTK_ARRAY == CCTK_GroupTypeFromVarI(index));

Fortran
call CCTK_GROUPTYPEFROMVARI(type,3)
CCTK_GroupTypeI

Provides a group's group type index given a group index

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int group_type = CCTK_GroupTypeI(int group);
```

Result

-1

-1 is returned if the given group index is invalid.

Parameters

group
Group index.

Discussion

A group’s group type index indicates the type of variables in the group. The three group types are scalars, grid functions, and grid arrays. The group type can be checked with the Cactus provided macros for `CCTK_SCALAR`, `CCTK_GF`, `CCTK_ARRAY`.

See Also

`CCTK_GroupTypeFromVarI` [A113] This function takes a variable index rather than a group index as its argument.
CCTK_GroupubndGI, CCTK_GroupubndGN

Given a group index or name, return an array of the upper bounds of the group in each dimension

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GroupubndGI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                               int dim,
                               int *ubnd,
                               int groupindex);

int status = CCTK_GroupubndGN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                               int dim,
                               int *ubnd,
                               const char *groupname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GroupubndGI(status, cctkGH, dim, ubnd, groupindex)

call CCTK_GroupubndGN(status, cctkGH, dim, ubnd, groupname)
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>Return value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cctkGH (≠ NULL)</td>
<td>Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dim (≥ 1)</td>
<td>Number of dimensions of group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ubnd (≠ NULL)</td>
<td>Pointer to array which will hold the return values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupindex</td>
<td>Group index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupname</td>
<td>Group’s full name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>incorrect dimension supplied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>data not available from driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>called on a scalar group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4</td>
<td>invalid group index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parameters

Discussion

The upper bounds in each dimension for a given group is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

See Also

CCTK_GrouplbndGI, CCTK_GrouplbndGN
  Returns the lower bounds for a given group.

CCTK_GrouplbndVI, CCTK_GrouplbndVN
  Returns the lower bounds for a given variable.

CCTK_GroupubndVI, CCTK_GroupubndVN
  Returns the upper bounds for a given variable.
Given a variable index or name, return an array of the upper bounds of the variable in each dimension

**Synopsis**

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_GroupubndVI(const cGH *cctkGH,
                               int dim,
                               int *ubnd,
                               int varindex);

int status = CCTK_GroupubndVN(const cGH *cctkGH,
                               int dim,
                               int *ubnd,
                               const char *varname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_GroupubndVI(status, cctkGH, dim, ubnd, varindex)

call CCTK_GroupubndVN(status, cctkGH, dim, ubnd, varname)
```

- **Result**
  - 0  success
  - -1  incorrect dimension supplied
  - -2  data not available from driver
  - -3  called on a scalar group
  - -4  invalid variable index

- **Parameters**
  - **status**  Return value.
  - **cctkGH**  (≠ NULL)  Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
  - **dim**  (≥ 1)  Number of dimensions of variable.
  - **ubnd**  (≠ NULL)  Pointer to array which will hold the return values.
  - **varindex**  Group index.
  - **varname**  Group’s full name.

- **Discussion**

  The upper bounds in each dimension for a given variable is returned in a user-supplied array buffer.
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

See Also

CCTK_GrouplbndGI, CCTK_GrouplbndGN

Returns the lower bounds for a given group.

CCTK_GrouplbndVI, CCTK_GrouplbndVN

Returns the lower bounds for a given variable.

CCTK_GroupubndGI, CCTK_GroupubndGN

Returns the upper bounds for a given group.
CCTK_ImpFromVarI

Given a variable index, returns the implementation name

**Synopsis**

C

```c
char * implementation = CCTK_ImpFromVarI(int index)
```

**Parameters**

- **implementation**: The implementation name
- **index**: The variable index

**Discussion**

No Fortran routine exists at the moment

**Examples**

C

```c
index = CCTK_VarIndex("evolve::phi");
implementation = CCTK_ImpFromVarI(index);
```
CCTK_ImplementationRequires

Return the ancestors for an implementation.

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

uStringList *imps = CCTK_ImplementationRequires(const char *imp);

Result

imps (not documented)

Parameters

imp (not documented)

See Also

CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16] Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40] Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41] Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121] Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.
CCTK_ImpThornList [A122] Return the thorns for an implementation
CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142] Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143] Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_IsThornActive [A144] Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145] Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159] Return the number of implementations compiled in
CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160] Return the number of thorns compiled in
CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236] Returns the implementation provided by the thorn

Errors

(not documented)
CCTK_ImplementationThorn

Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

cnst char *thorn = CCTK_ImplementationThorn(const char *name);

Result

thorn

Name of the thorn or NULL

Parameters

name

Name of the implementation

See Also

CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16] Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40] Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41] Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120] Return the ancestors for an implementation
CCTK_ImpThornList [A122] Return the thorns for an implementation
CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142] Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143] Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_IsThornActive [A144] Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145] Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159] Return the number of implementations compiled in
CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160] Return the number of thorns compiled in
CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236] Returns the implementation provided by the thorn

Errors

NULL

Error.
CCTK_ImpThornList

Return the thorns for an implementation.

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

t_sktree *thorns = CCTK_ImpThornList(const char *name);

Result

thorns  (not documented)

Parameters

name  Name of implementation

Discussion

(not documented)

See Also

CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16]  Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40]  Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41]  Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120]  Return the ancestors for an implementation
CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121]  Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.
CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142]  Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143]  Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_IsThornActive [A144]  Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145]  Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159]  Return the number of implementations compiled in
CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160]  Return the number of thorns compiled in
CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236]  Returns the implementation provided by the thorn

Errors

(not documented)
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

CCTK_INFO

Macro to print a single string as an information message to screen

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarnLevel.h"

CCTK_INFO(const char *message);
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"

call CCTK_INFO(message)
character*(*) message
```

Parameters

message
The string to print as an info message

Discussion

This macro can be used by thorns to print a single string as an info message to screen. The macro `CCTK_INFO(message)` expands to a call to the underlying function `CCTK_Info`:

```
CCTK_Info(CCTK_THORNSTRING, message)
```

So the macro automatically includes the name of the originating thorn in the info message. It is recommended that the macro `CCTK_INFO` is used to print a message rather than calling `CCTK_Info` directly.

To include variables in an info message from C, you can use the routine `CCTK_VInfo` which accepts a variable argument list. To include variables from Fortran, a string must be constructed and passed in a `CCTK_INFO` macro.

See Also

`CCTK_VInfo()` prints a formatted string with a variable argument list as an info message to screen

Examples

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarningLevel.h"

CCTK_INFO("Output is disabled");
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"

integer myint
real myreal
character*200 message

write(message, '(A32, G12.7, A5, I8)')
& 'Your info message, including ', myreal, ' and ', myint
call CCTK_INFO(message)
```
CCTK_InfoCallbackRegister

Register one or more routines for dealing with information messages in addition to printing them to screen

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarnLevel.h"

CCTK_InfoCallbackRegister(void *data, cctk_infofunc callback);

Parameters

data
The void pointer holding extra information about the registered call back routine

callback
The function pointer pointing to the call back function dealing with information messages. The definition of the function pointer is:

typedef void (*cctk_infofunc)(const char *thorn,
const char *message,
void *data);

The argument list is the same as those in CCTK_Info() (see the discussion of CCTK_INFO() page A123) except an extra void pointer to hold the information about the call back routine.

Discussion

This function can be used by thorns to register their own routines to deal with information messages. The registered function pointers will be stored in a pointer chain. When CCTK_VInfo() is called, the registered routines will be called in the same order as they get registered in addition to dumping warning messages to stderr.

The function can only be called in C.

See Also

CCTK_VInfo() prints a formatted string with a variable argument list as an info message to screen

CCTK_WarnCallbackRegister Register one or more routines for dealing with warning messages in addition to printing them to standard error

Examples

C

/*DumpInfo will dump information messages to a file*/

void DumpInfo(const char *thorn,
const char *message,
void *data)
{
   DECLARE_CCTK_PARAMETERS
   FILE *fp;
char *str = (char *)malloc((strlen(thorn)  
    + strlen(message)  
    + 100)*sizeof(char));

/*info_dump_file is a string set in the parameter file*/

if((fp = fopen (info_dump_file, "a"))==0) {
    fprintf(stderr, "fatal error: can not open the file %s\n",info_dump_file);
    return;
}

sprintf(str, "\n[INFO]\nThorn->%s\nMsg->%s\n",thorn, message);

fprintf(fp, "%s", str);
free(str);
close(fp);
}

CCTK_InfoCallbackRegister(NULL, DumpInfo);

RCSfile Revision A125/A264
CCTK_InterpGridArrays

Interpolate a list of distributed grid variables

The computation is optimized for the case of interpolating a number of grid variables at a time; in this case all the interprocessor communication can be done together, and the same interpolation coefficients can be used for all the variables. A grid variable can be either a grid function or a grid array.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status =
    CCTK_InterpGridArrays(const cGH *cctkGH,
                           int N_dims,
                           int local_interp_handle, int param_table_handle,
                           int coord_system_handle, int N_interp_points,
                           const int interp_coords_type_code,
                           const void *const interp_coords[],
                           int N_input_arrays,
                           const CCTK_INT input_array_variable_indices[],
                           int N_output_arrays,
                           const CCTK_INT output_array_type_codes[],
                           void *const output_arrays[]);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_InterpGridArrays(status,
                           cctkGH,
                           N_dims,
                           local_interp_handle, param_table_handle,
                           coord_system_handle,
                           N_interp_points,
                           interp_coords_type_code, interp_coords,
                           N_input_arrays, input_array_variable_indices,
                           N_output_arrays, output_array_type_codes,
                           output_arrays)
```

Result

0  success

< 0  indicates an error condition (see Errors)

Parameters
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

cctkGH (≠ NULL)
Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.

N_dims (≥ 1)
Number of dimensions in which to interpolate. This must be ≤ the dimensionality of the coordinate system defined by coord_system_handle. The default case is that it’s := see the discussion of the interpolation_hyperslab_handle parameter-table entry for the < case.

local_interp_handle (≥ 0)
Handle to the local interpolation operator as returned by CCTK_InterpHandle.

param_table_handle (≥ 0)
Handle to a key-value table containing zero or more additional parameters for the interpolation operation. The table is allowed to be modified by the local and/or global interpolation routine(s).

coord_system_handle (≥ 0)
Cactus coordinate system handle defining the mapping between (usually floating-point) coordinates and integer grid subscripts, as returned by CCTK_CoordSystemHandle.

N_interp_points (≥ 0)
The number of interpolation points requested by this processor.

interp_coords_type_code
One of the CCTK_VARIABLE_* type codes, giving the data type of the interpolation-point coordinate arrays pointed to by interp_coords[]. All interpolation-point coordinate arrays must be of the same data type. (In practice, this data type will almost always be CCTK_REAL or one of the CCTK_REAL* types.)

interp_coords (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of N_dims pointers to 1-D arrays giving the coordinates of the interpolation points requested by this processor. These coordinates are with respect to the coordinate system defined by coord_system_handle.

N_input_arrays (≥ 0)
The number of input variables to be interpolated. If N_input_arrays is zero then no interpolation is done; such a call may be useful for setup, interpolator querying, etc. Note that if the parameter table entry operand_indices is used to specify a nontrivial (e.g. one-to-many) mapping of input variables to output arrays, only the unique set of input variables should be given here.

input_array_variable_indices (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of N_input_arrays CCTK grid variable indices (as returned by CCTK_VarIndex) specifying the input grid variables for the interpolation. For any element with an index value of -1 in the grid variable indices array, that interpolation is skipped. This may be useful if the main purpose of the call is e.g. to do some query or setup computation.

N_output_arrays (≥ 0)
The number of output arrays to be returned from the interpolation. If N_output_arrays is zero then no interpolation is done; such a call may be useful for setup, interpolator querying, etc. Note that N_output_arrays may differ from N_input_arrays, e.g. if the operand_indices parameter-table entry is used to specify a nontrivial (e.g. many-to-one) mapping of input variables to output arrays. If such a mapping is specified, only the unique set of output arrays should be given in the output_arrays argument.

output_array_type_codes (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of N_output_arrays CCTK_VARIABLE_* type codes giving the data types of the 1-D output arrays pointed to by output_arrays[].

output_arrays (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of N_output_arrays pointers to the (user-supplied) 1-D output arrays for the interpolation. If any of the pointers in the output_arrays array is
null, then that interpolation is skipped. This may be useful if the main purpose of the call is e.g. to do some query or setup computation.

Discussion

This function interpolates a list of CCTK grid variables (in a multiprocessor run these are generally distributed over processors) on a list of interpolation points. The grid topology and coordinates are implicitly specified via a Cactus coordinate system. The interpolation points may be anywhere in the global Cactus grid. In a multiprocessor run they may vary from processor to processor; each processor will get whatever interpolated data it asks for. The routine CCTK_InterpGridArrays does not do the actual interpolation itself but rather takes care of whatever interprocessor communication may be necessary, and – for each processor’s local patch of the domain-decomposed grid variables – calls CCTK_InterpLocalUniform to invoke an external local interpolation operator (as identified by an interpolation handle).

Additional parameters for the interpolation operation of both CCTK_InterpGridArrays and CCTK_InterpLocalUniform can be passed in via a handle to a key/value options table. All interpolation operators should check for a parameter table entry with the key suppress_warnings which – if present – indicates that the caller wants the interpolator to be silent in case of an error condition and only return an appropriate error code. One common parameter-table option, which a number of interpolation operators are likely to support, is order, a CCTK_INT specifying the order of the (presumably polynomial) interpolation (1=linear, 2=quadratic, 3=cubic, etc). As another example, a table might be used to specify that the local interpolator should take derivatives, by specifying

```c
const CCTK_INT operand_indices[N_output_arrays];
const CCTK_INT operation_codes[N_output_arrays];
```

Also, the global interpolator will typically need to specify some options of its own for the local interpolator. These will overwrite any entries with the same keys in the param_table_handle table. Finally, the parameter table can be used to pass back arbitrary information by the local and/or global interpolation routine(s) by adding/modifying appropriate key/value pairs.

Note that CCTK_InterpGridArrays is a collective operation, so in the multiprocessor case you must call this function in parallel on each processor, passing identical arguments except for the number of interpolation points, the interpolation coordinates, and the output array pointers. You may (and typically will) specify a different set of interpolation points on each processor’s call – you may even specify an empty set on some processors. The interpolation points may be “owned” by any processors (this function takes care of all interprocessor-communication issues), though it may be more efficient to have most or all of the interpolation points “owned” by the current processor.

In the multiprocessor case, the result returned by CCTK_InterpGridArrays is guaranteed to be the same on all processors. (All current implementations simply take the minimum of the per-processor results over all processors; this gives a result which is 0 if all processors succeeded, or which is the most negative error code encountered by any processor otherwise.)

The semantics of CCTK_InterpGridArrays are mostly independent of which Cactus driver is being used, but an implementation will most likely depend on, and make

---

3 It is the caller’s responsibility to ensure that the specified local interpolator supports any optional parameter-table entries that CCTK_InterpGridArrays passes to it. Each thorn providing a CCTK_InterpLocalUniform interpolator should document what options it requires from the global interpolator.
use of, driver-specific internals. For that reason, CCTK_InterpGridArrays is made an overloadable function. The Cactus flesh will supply only a dummy routine for it which – if called – does nothing but print a warning message saying that it wasn’t overloaded by another thorn, and stop the code. So one will always need to compile in and activate a driver-specific thorn which provides an interpolation routine for CCTK grid variables and properly overloads CCTK_InterpGridArrays with it at startup.

Details of the operation performed, and what (if any) inputs and/or outputs are specified in the parameter table, depend on which driver-specific interpolation thorn and interpolation operator (provided by a local interpolation thorn) you use. See the documentation on individual interpolator thorns (e.g. PUGHInterp in the CactusPUGH arrangement, CarpetInterp in the Carpet arrangement, LocalInterp in the CactusBase arrangement, and/or AEILocalInterp in the AEIThorns arrangement) for details.

Note that in a multiprocessor Cactus run, it’s the user’s responsibility to choose the interprocessor ghost-zone size (driver::ghost_size) large enough so that the local interpolator never has to off-center its molecules near interprocessor boundaries. (This ensures that the interpolation results are independent of the interprocessor decomposition, at least up to floating-point roundoff errors.) If the ghost-zone size is too small, the interpolator should return the CCTK_ERROR_INTERP_GHOST_SIZE_TOO_SMALL error code.

See Also

CCTK_InterpHandle() Get the interpolator handle for a given character-string name.
CCTK_InterpLocalUniform() Interpolate a list of processor-local arrays which define a uniformly-spaced data grid

Errors

The following list of error codes indicates specific error conditions. For the complete list of possible error return codes you should refer to the ThornGuide’s chapter of the corresponding interpolation thorn(s) you are using. To find the numerical values of the error codes (or more commonly, to find which error code corresponds to a given numerical value), look in the files cctk_Interp.h, util_ErrorCodes.h, and/or util_Table.h in the src/include/ directory in the Cactus flesh.

CCTK_ERROR_INTERP_POINT_OUTSIDE one or more of the interpolation points is out of range (in this case additional information about the out-of-range point may be reported through the parameter table; see the Thorn Guide for whatever thorn provides the local interpolation operator for further details)

CCTK_ERROR_INTERP_GRID_TOO_SMALL one or more of the dimensions of the input arrays is/are smaller than the molecule size chosen by the interpolator (based on the parameter-table options, e.g. the interpolation order)

CCTK_ERROR_INTERP_GHOST_SIZE_TOO_SMALL for a multi-processor run, the size of the interprocessor boundaries (the ghostzone size) is smaller than the molecule size chosen by the interpolator (based on the parameter-table options, e.g. the interpolation order).

This error code is also returned if a processor’s chunk of the global
grid is smaller than the actual molecule size.

**UTIL_ERROR_BAD_INPUT**

one or more of the input arguments is invalid (e.g. NULL pointer)

**UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY**

unable to allocate memory

**UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE**

parameter table handle is invalid

**other error codes**

this function may also return any error codes returned by the Util_Table* routines used to get parameters from (and/or set results in) the parameter table

### Examples

Here's a simple example to do quartic 3-D interpolation of a real and a complex grid array, at 1000 interpolation points:

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

#define N_DIMS 3
#define N_INTERP_POINTS 1000
#define N_INPUT_ARRAYS 2
#define N_OUTPUT_ARRAYS 2

const cGH *GH;
int operator_handle, coord_system_handle;

/* interpolation points */
CCTK_REAL interp_x[N_INTERP_POINTS],
         interp_y[N_INTERP_POINTS],
         interp_z[N_INTERP_POINTS];
const void *interp_coords[N_DIMS];

/* input and output arrays */
CCTK_INT input_array_variable_indices[N_INPUT_ARRAYS];
static const CCTK_INT output_array_type_codes[N_OUTPUT_ARRAYS] = { CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, CCTK_VARIABLE_COMPLEX };
void *output_arrays[N_OUTPUT_ARRAYS];
CCTK_REAL output_for_real_array[N_INTERP_POINTS];
CCTK_COMPLEX output_for_complex_array[N_INTERP_POINTS];

operator_handle = CCTK_InterpHandle("generalized polynomial interpolation");
if (operator_handle < 0)
{
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "can’t get operator handle!");
}

coord_system_handle = CCTK_CoordSystemHandle("cart3d");
if (coord_system_handle < 0)
{
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "can’t get coordinate-system handle!");
}

interp_coords[0] = (const void *) interp_x;
interp_coords[1] = (const void *) interp_y;
```
interp_coords[2] = (const void *) interp_z;
input_array_variable_indices[0] = CCTK_VarIndex("my_thorn::real_array");
input_array_variable_indices[1] = CCTK_VarIndex("my_thorn::complex_array");
output_arrays[0] = (void *) output_for_real_array;
output_arrays[1] = (void *) output_for_complex_array;

if (CCTK_InterpGridArrays(GH, N_DIMS,
    operator_handle,
    Util_TableCreateFromString("order=4"),
    coord_system_handle,
    N_INTERP_POINTS, CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL,
    interp_coords,
    N_INPUT ARRAYS, input_array_variable_indices,
    N_OUTPUT ARRAYS, output_array_type_codes,
    output_arrays) < 0)
{
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "error return from interpolator!");
}

RCSfile Revision
A131/A264
CCTK_InterpHandle

Return the handle for a given interpolation operator

Synopsis

C
int handle = CCTK_InterpHandle( const char * operator)

Fortran
call CCTK_InterpHandle(handle, operator)

integer handle
character(*) operator

Parameters

handle Handle for the interpolation operator
operator Name of interpolation operator

Examples

C
handle = CCTK_InterpHandle("my interpolation operator");

Fortran
call CCTK_InterpHandle(handle,"my interpolation operator")

Errors

negative A negative value is returned for invalid/unregistered interpolation operator names.
CCTK_InterpLocalUniform

Interpolate a list of processor-local arrays which define a uniformly-spaced data grid.

The computation is optimized for the case of interpolating a number of arrays at a time; in this case the
same interpolation coefficients can be used for all the arrays.

Synopsis

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "cctk.h"

int status
    = CCTK_InterpLocalUniform(int N_dims,
                               int operator_handle,
                               int param_table_handle,
                               const CCTK_REAL coord_origin[],
                               const CCTK_REAL coord_delta[],
                               int N_interp_points,
                               int interp_coords_type_code,
                               const void *const interp_coords[],
                               int N_input_arrays,
                               const CCTK_INT input_array_dims[],
                               const CCTK_INT input_array_type_codes[],
                               const void *const input_arrays[],
                               int N_output_arrays,
                               const CCTK_INT output_array_type_codes[],
                               void *const output_arrays[]);

Fortran

call CCTK_InterpLocalUniform(status,
                           . N_dims,
                           . operator_handle,
                           . param_table_handle,
                           . coord_origin,
                           . coord_delta,
                           . N_interp_points,
                           . interp_coords_type_code,
                           . interp_coords,
                           . N_input_arrays,
                           . input_array_dims,
                           . input_array_type_codes,
                           . input_arrays,
                           . N_output_arrays,
                           . output_array_type_codes,
                           . output_arrays)

integer status
integer operator_handle, param_table_handle
integer N_dims, N_interp_points, N_input_arrays, N_output_arrays
CCTK_REAL coord_origin(N_dims), coord_delta(N_dims)
integer interp_coords_type_code
CCTK_POINTER interp_coords(N_dims)
CCTK_INT input_array_dims(N_dims), input_array_type_codes(N_input_arrays)
CCTK_POINTER input_arrays(N_input_arrays)
CCTK_INT output_array_type_codes(N_output_arrays)
CCTK_POINTER output_arrays(N_output_arrays)

Result
0  success

Parameters

N_dims (≥ 1)  Number of dimensions in which to interpolate. Note that this may be less than the number of dimensions of the input arrays if the storage is set up appropriately. For example, we might want to interpolate along 1-D lines or in 2-D planes of a 3-D input array; here N_dims would be 1 or 2 respectively. For details, see the section on “Non-Contiguous Input Arrays” in the Thorn Guide for thorn AEILocalInterp.

operator_handle (≥ 0)  Handle to the interpolation operator as returned by CCTK_InterpHandle.

param_table_handle (≥ 0)  Handle to a key-value table containing additional parameters for the interpolator.  One common parameter-table option, which a number of interpolation operators are likely to support, is order, a CCTK_INT specifying the order of the (presumably polynomial) interpolation (1=linear, 2=quadratic, 3=cubic, etc).  See the Thorn Guide for the AEILocalInterp thorn for other parameters.

coord_origin (≠ NULL)  (Pointer to) an array giving the coordinates of the data point with integer array subscripts 0, 0, …, 0, or more generally (if the actual array bounds don’t include the all-zeros-subscript point) the coordinates which this data point would have if it existed. See the “Discussion” section below for more on how coord_origin[] is actually used.

coord_delta (≠ NULL)  (Pointer to) an array giving the coordinate spacing of the data arrays. See the “Discussion” section below for more on how coord_delta[] is actually used.

N_interp_points (≥ 0)  The number of points at which interpolation is to be done.

interp_coords_type_code  One of the CCTK_VARIABLE_* type codes, giving the data type of the 1-D interpolation-point-coordinate arrays pointed to by interp_coords[]. (In practice, this data type will almost always be CCTK_REAL or one of the CCTK_REAL* types.)

interp_coords (≠ NULL)  (Pointer to) an array of N_dims pointers to 1-D arrays giving the coordinates of the interpolation points. These coordinates are with respect to the coordinate system defined by coord_origin[] and coord_delta[].

N_input_arrays (≥ 0)  The number of input arrays to be interpolated. Note that if the parameter table entry operand_indices is used to specify a 1-to-many mapping of input arrays to output arrays, only the unique set of input arrays should be given here.
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

input⺠_dims (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of \(N\_dims\) integers giving the dimensions of the \(N\_dims\)-D input arrays. By default all the input arrays are taken to have these dimensions, with [0] the most contiguous axis and \([N\_dims-1]\) the least contiguous axis, and array subscripts in the range \(0 \leq \text{subscript} < \text{input\_array\_dims[\text{axis}]}\). See the discussion of the input\_array\_strides optional parameter (passed in the parameter table) for details of how this can be overridden.

input\_array\_type\_codes (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of \(N\_input\_arrays\) CCTK_VARIABLE_* type codes giving the data types of the \(N\_dims\)-D input arrays pointed to by input\_arrays[].

input\_arrays (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of \(N\_input\_arrays\) pointers to the \(N\_dims\)-D input arrays for the interpolation. If any input\_arrays[in] pointer is NULL, that interpolation is skipped.

\(N\_output\_arrays\) (≥ 0)
The number of output arrays to be returned from the interpolation.

output\_array\_type\_codes (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of \(N\_output\_arrays\) CCTK_VARIABLE_* type codes giving the data types of the 1-D output arrays pointed to by output\_arrays[].

output\_arrays (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) an array of \(N\_output\_arrays\) pointers to the (user-supplied) 1-D output arrays for the interpolation. If any output\_arrays[out] pointer is NULL, that interpolation is skipped.

Discussion

CCTK_InterpLocalUniform is a generic API for interpolating processor-local arrays when the data points’ \(xyz\) coordinates are linear functions of the integer array subscripts \(ijk\) (we’re describing this for 3-D, but the generalization to other numbers of dimensions should be obvious). The coord\_origin[] and coord\_delta[] arguments specify these linear functions:

\[
\begin{align*}
  x &= \text{coord\_origin}[0] + i \cdot \text{coord\_delta}[0] \\
  y &= \text{coord\_origin}[1] + j \cdot \text{coord\_delta}[1] \\
  z &= \text{coord\_origin}[2] + k \cdot \text{coord\_delta}[2]
\end{align*}
\]

The \((x, y, z)\) coordinates are used for the interpolation (i.e. the interpolator may internally use polynomials in these coordinates); interp\_coords[] specifies coordinates in this same coordinate system.

Details of the operation performed, and what (if any) inputs and/or outputs are specified in the parameter table, depend on which interpolation operator you use. See the Thorn Guide for the AEILocalInterp thorn for further discussion.

See Also

CCTK_InterpHandle() Get the interpolator handle for a given character-string name.
CCTK_InterpGridArrays() Interpolate a list of Cactus grid arrays
CCTK_**InterpRegisterOpLocalUniform()**

Register a CCTK InterpLocalUniform interpolation operator

CCTK_**InterpLocalNonUniform()**

Interpolate a list of processor-local arrays, with non-uniformly spaced data points.

**Errors**

To find the numerical values of the error codes (or more commonly, to find which error code corresponds to a given numerical value), look in the files cctk_interp.h, util_ErrorCodes.h, and/or util_Table.h in the src/include/ directory in the Cactus flesh.

**CCTK_ERROR_INTERP_POINT_OUTSIDE**

one or more of the interpolation points is out of range (in this case additional information about the out-of-range point may be reported through the parameter table; see the Thorn Guide for the AEILocalInterp thorn for further details)

**CCTK_ERROR_INTERP_GRID_TOO_SMALL**

one or more of the dimensions of the input arrays is/are smaller than the molecule size chosen by the interpolator (based on the parameter-table options, e.g. the interpolation order)

**UTIL_ERROR_BAD_INPUT**

one or more of the inputs is invalid (e.g. NULL pointer)

**UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY**

unable to allocate memory

**UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE**

parameter table handle is invalid

**other error codes**

this function may also return any error codes returned by the Util_Table* routines used to get parameters from (and/or set results in) the parameter table

**Examples**

Here’s a simple example of interpolating a CCTK_REAL and a CCTK_COMPLEX 10 × 20 2-D array, at 5 interpolation points, using cubic interpolation.

Note that since C allows arrays to be initialized only if the initializer values are compile-time constants, we have to declare the interp_coords[], input_arrays[], and output_arrays[] arrays as non-const, and set their values with ordinary (runtime) assignment statements. In C++, there’s no restriction on initializer values, so we could declare the arrays const and initialize them as part of their declarations.

**C**

```c
#define N_DIMS 2
#define N_INTERP_POINTS 5
#define N_INPUT_Arrays 2
#define N_OUTPUT_Arrays 2

/* (x,y) coordinates of data grid points */
#define X_ORIGIN ...
#define X_DELTA ...
#define Y_ORIGIN ...
#define Y_DELTA ...
const CCTK_REAL origin[N_DIMS] = { X_ORIGIN, Y_ORIGIN };
const CCTK_REAL delta [N_DIMS] = { X_DELTA, Y_DELTA };
```

**RCSfile Revision**

A136/A264
/* (x,y) coordinates of interpolation points */
const CCTK_REAL interp_x[N_INTERP_POINTS];
const CCTK_REAL interp_y[N_INTERP_POINTS];
const void *interp_coords[N_DIMS]; /* see note above */

/* input arrays */
/* ... note Cactus uses Fortran storage ordering, i.e. X is contiguous */
#define NX 10
#define NY 20
const CCTK_REAL input_real [NY][NX];
const CCTK_COMPLEX input_complex[NY][NX];
const CCTK_INT input_array_dims[N_DIMS] = { NX, NY };
const CCTK_INT input_array_type_codes[N_INPUT_ARRAYS]  
    = { CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, CCTK_VARIABLE_COMPLEX };
const void *input_arrays[N_INPUT_ARRAYS]; /* see note above */

/* output arrays */
CCTK_REAL output_real [N_INTERP_POINTS];
CCTK_COMPLEX output_complex[N_INTERP_POINTS];
const CCTK_INT output_array_type_codes[N_OUTPUT_ARRAYS]  
    = { CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, CCTK_VARIABLE_COMPLEX };
void *const output_arrays[N_OUTPUT_ARRAYS]; /* see note above */

int operator_handle, param_table_handle;
operator_handle = CCTK_InterpHandle("my interpolation operator");
if (operator_handle < 0)  
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "can’t get interpolation handle!");
param_table_handle = Util_TableCreateFromString("order=3");
if (param_table_handle < 0)  
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "can’t create parameter table!");

/* initialize the rest of the parameter arrays */
interp_coords[0] = (const void *) interp_x;
interp_coords[1] = (const void *) interp_y;
input_arrays[0] = (const void *) input_real;
input_arrays[1] = (const void *) input_complex;
output_arrays[0] = (void *) output_real;
output_arrays[1] = (void *) output_complex;

/* do the actual interpolation, and check for error returns */
if (CCTK_InterpLocalUniform(N_DIMS,  
    operator_handle, param_table_handle, origin, delta,  
    N_INTERP_POINTS,  
    CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, interp_coords,  
    N_INPUT_ARRAYS,  
    input_array_dims, input_array_type_codes, input_arrays,  
    N_OUTPUT_ARRAYS,  
    output_array_type_codes,  
    output_arrays, output_array_type_codes,  
    output_arrays, output_array_type_codes,
output_arrays) < 0)
CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "error return from interpolator!");
CCTK_InterpRegisterOpLocalUniform

Register a CCTK_InterpLocalUniform interpolation operator.

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int CCTK_InterpRegisterOpLocalUniform(cInterpOpLocalUniform operator_ptr,
            const char *operator_name,
            const char *thorn_name);

Result

handle (≥ 0) A cactus handle to refer to all interpolation operators registered under this operator name.

Parameters

operator_ptr (≠ NULL)
Pointer to the CCTK_InterpLocalUniform interpolation operator. This argument must be a C function pointer of the appropriate type; the typedef can be found in src/include/cctk_Interp.h in the Cactus source code.

operator_name (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) a (C-style null-terminated) character string giving the name under which to register the operator.

thorn_name (≠ NULL)
(Pointer to) a (C-style null-terminated) character string giving the name of the thorn which provides the interpolation operator.

Discussion

Only C functions (or other routines with C-compatible calling sequences) can be registered as interpolation operators.

See Also

CCTK_InterpHandle() Get the interpolator handle for a given character-string name.
CCTK_InterpLocalUniform() Interpolate a list of processor-local arrays, with uniformly spaced data points.

Errors

-1 NULL pointer was passed as interpolation operator routine
-2 interpolation handle could not be allocated
-3 Interpolation operator with this name already exists

Examples

C /* prototype for function we want to register */
int AEILocalInterp_InterpLocalUniform(int N_dims,
int param_table_handle,
/***** coordinate system *****/
    const CCTK_REAL coord_origin[],
    const CCTK_REAL coord_delta[],
/***** interpolation points *****/
    int N_interp_points,
    int interp_coords_type_code,
    const void *const interp_coords[],
/***** input arrays *****/
    int N_input_arrays,
    const CCTK_INT input_array_dims[],
    const CCTK_INT input_array_type_codes[],
    const void *const input_arrays[],
/***** output arrays *****/
    int N_output_arrays,
    const CCTK_INT output_array_type_codes[],
    void *const output_arrays[]);

/* register it! */
CCTK_InterpRegisterOpLocalUniform(AEILocalInterp_InterpLocalUniform,
    "generalized polynomial interpolation",
    CCTK_THORNSTRING);
CCTK_IsFunctionAliased

Reports whether an aliased function has been provided

Synopsis

C

    int istat = CCTK_IsFunctionAliased( const char * functionname)

Fortran

    call CCTK_IsFunctionAliased(istat, functionname)

    integer istat
    character*(*) functionname

Parameters

istat       the return status
functionname the name of the function to check

Discussion

This function returns a non-zero value if the function given by functionname is provided by any active thorn, and zero otherwise.
CCTK_IsImplementationActive

Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file

**Synopsis**

**C**

```c
int istat = CCTK_IsImplementationActive( const char * implementationname)
```

**Fortran**

```fortran
CCTK_IsImplementationActive( istat, implementationname )
```

- `integer istat`
- `character*(*) implementationname`

**Parameters**

- `istat` the return status
- `implementationname` the name of the implementation to check

**Discussion**

This function returns a non-zero value if the implementation given by `implementationname` was activated in a parameter file, and zero otherwise. See also CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16], CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40], CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41], CCTK_Requirement [A120], CCTK_RequirementThorn [A121], CCTK_ThornList [A122], CCTK_IsCompiledImplementation [A143], CCTK_IsThornActive [A144], CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159], CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160], CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236].
CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled

Reports whether an implementation was compiled into the configuration

Synopsis

C

    int istat = CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled( const char * implementationname)

Fortran

    istat = CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled( implementationname )

    integer istat
    character(*) implementationname

Parameters

istat the return status
implementationname the name of the implementation to check

Discussion

This function returns a non-zero value if the implementation given by implementationname was compiled into the configuration, and zero otherwise. See also CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16], CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40], CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41], CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120], CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121], CCTK_ImpThornList [A122], CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142], CCTK_IsThornActive [A144], CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145], CCTK_NumCompiledImplementation [A159], CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160], CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236].
CCTK_IsThornActive

Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_IsThornActive(const char* thorn_name);
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"

integer status
character (*) thorn_name

status = CCTK_IsThornActive(thorn_name)
```

Result

`status`

This function returns a non-zero value if thorn `thorn_name` was activated in a parameter file, and zero otherwise.

Parameters

`thorn_name`
The character-string name of the thorn, for example "SymBase".

Discussion

This function lets you find out at run-time whether or not a given thorn is active in the current Cactus run.
CCTK_IsThornCompiled

Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file

**Synopsis**

**C**

```c
int istat = CCTK_IsThornCompiled( const char * thornname)
```

**Fortran**

```fortran
istat = CCTK_IsThornCompiled( thornname )
```

- **integer istat**
- **character(*) thornname**

**Parameters**

- **istat** the return status
- **thornname** the name of the thorn to check

**Discussion**

This function returns a non-zero value if the implementation given by `thornname` was compiled into the configuration, and zero otherwise.
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperator

Returns the name of a registered reduction operator

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

const char *name = CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperator(int handle);

Result

name

Returns the name of a registered local reduction operator of handle
handle or NULL if the handle is invalid

Parameters

handle

The handle of a registered local reduction operator

Discussion

This function returns the name of a registered reduction operator given its handle.
NULL is returned if the handle is invalid

See Also

CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays() Reduces a list of local arrays (new local array reduction API)
CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle() Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator
CCTK_RegisterLocalArrayReductionOperator() Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperatorImplementation() Provide the implementation which provides an local array reduction operator
CCTK_NumLocalArrayReduceOperators() The number of local reduction operators registered
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperatorImplementation

Provide the implementation which provides an local array reduction operator

Synopsis

C
#include "cctk.h"

const char *implementation = CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperatorImplementation(
    int handle);

Result

implementation The name of the implementation implementing the local reduction operator of handle
handle

Parameters

handle The handle of a registered local reduction operator

Discussion

This function returns the implementation name of a registered reduction operator given its handle or NULL if the handle is invalid

See Also

CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays() Reduces a list of local arrays (new local array reduction API)
CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle() Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator
CCTK_RegisterLocalArrayReductionOperator() Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperator() Returns the name of a registered reduction operator
CCTK_NumLocalArrayReduceOperators() The number of local reduction operators registered
CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle

Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int handle = CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays(const char *operator);

Result

handle

The handle corresponding to the local reduction operator

Parameters

operator

The reduction operation to be performed. If no matching registered operator is found, a warning is issued and an error returned.

Discussion

This function returns the handle of the local array reduction operator. The local reduction handle is also used in the grid array reduction.

See Also

CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays() Reduces a list of local arrays (new local array reduction API)
CCTK_RegisterLocalArrayReductionOperator() Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperatorImplementation() Provide the implementation which provides an local array reduction operator
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperator() Returns the name of a registered reduction operator
CCTK_NumLocalArrayReduceOperators() The number of local reduction operators registered
CCTK_MaxDim

Get the maximum dimension of any grid variable

Synopsis

C
        int dim = CCTK_MaxDim();

Fortran
        call CCTK_MaxDim(dim);

Parameters

dim        The maximum dimension

Discussion

Note that the maximum dimension will depend only on the active thorn list, and not
the compiled thorn list.

Examples

C
        dim = CCTK_MaxDim();

Fortran
        call CCTK_MaxDim(dim)
CCTK_MaxGFDim

Get the maximum dimension of all grid functions

Synopsis

C

    int dim = CCTK_MaxGFDim()

Fortran

    call CCTK_MaxGFDim(dim)

    integer dim

Parameters

dim The maximum dimension of all grid functions

Discussion

Note that the maximum dimension will depend only on the active thorn list, and not
the compiled thorn list.

Examples

C

    dim = CCTK_MaxGFDim();

Fortran

    call CCTK_MaxGFDim(dim)
CCTK_MaxTimeLevels

Gives the number of timelevels for a group

Synopsis

C
int numlevels = CCTK_MaxTimeLevels( const char * name)

Fortran
call CCTK_MaxTimeLevels(numlevels , name )

integer numlevels
character*(*) name

Parameters

name  The full group name
numlevels  The number of timelevels

Discussion

The group name should be in the form <implementation>::<group>

Examples

C
numlevels = CCTK_MaxTimeLevels("evolve::phivars");

Fortran
call CCTK_MAXTIMELEVELS(numlevels,"evolve::phivars")
CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsGI

Gives the number of timelevels for a group

Synopsis

C
int numlevels = CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsGI( int index)

Fortran
call CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsGI(numlevels, index)

integer numlevels
integer index

Parameters

numlevels     The number of timelevels
index        The group index

Examples

C
index = CCTK_GroupIndex("evolve::phivars")
numlevels = CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsGI(index);

Fortran
call CCTK_MAXTIMELEVELSGI(numlevels,3)
CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsGN

Gives the number of timelevels for a group

Synopsis

C

int retval = CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsGN(const char *group);

Result

The maximum number of timelevels this group has, or -1 if the group name is incorrect.

Parameters

group

The variable group’s name

Discussion

This function and its relatives return the maximum number of timelevels that the given variable group can have active. This function does not tell you anything about how many time levels are active at the time.
CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsVI

Gives the number of timelevels for a variable

Synopsis

C
int numlevels = CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsVI(int index)

Fortran
call CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsVI(numlevels, index)

integer numlevels
integer index

Parameters

numlevels The number of timelevels
index The variable index

Examples

C
index = CCTK_VarIndex("evolve::phi")
numlevels = CCTK_MaxTimeLevelsVI(index);

Fortran
call CCTK_MAXTIMELEVELSVI(numlevels,3)
CCTK\_MaxTimeLevelsVN

Gives the number of timelevels for a variable

**Synopsis**

C

```c
int numlevels = CCTK\_MaxTimeLevelsVN( const char * name)
```

Fortran

```
call CCTK\_MaxTimeLevelsVN(numlevels , name )
```

```markdown
integer numlevels  
character*(*) name
```

**Parameters**

- **name** The full variable name
- **numlevels** The number of timelevels

**Discussion**

The variable name should be in the form `<implementation>::<variable>`

**Examples**

C

```c
numlevels = CCTK\_MaxTimeLevelsVN("evolve::phi")
```

Fortran

```
call CCTK\_MAXTIMELEVELSVN(numlevels,"evolve::phi")
```
CCTK_MyProc

Returns the number of the local processor for a parallel run

Synopsis

C

```c
int myproc = CCTK_MyProc( const cGH * cctkGH)
```

Parameters

cctkGH  
pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy

Discussion

For a single processor run this call will return zero. For multiprocessor runs, this call will return $0 \leq \text{myproc} < \text{CCTK_nProcs}(\text{cctkGH})$.

Calling `CCTK_MyProc(NULL)` is safe (it will not crash). Current drivers (PUGH, Carpet) handle this case correctly (i.e. `CCTK_MyProc(NULL)` returns a correct result), but only a “best effort” is guaranteed for future drivers (or future revisions of current drivers).
CCTK_nProcs

Returns the number of processors being used for a parallel run

Synopsis

C

int nprocs = CCTK_nProcs( const cGH * cctkGH)

Fortran

nprocs = CCTK_nProcs( cctkGH )

Parameters

cctkGH

pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy

Discussion

For a single processor run this call will return one.
Calling CCTK_nProcs(NULL) is safe (it will not crash). Current drivers (PUGH, Carpet) handle this case correctly (i.e. CCTK_nProcs(NULL) returns a correct result), but only a “best effort” is guaranteed for future drivers (or future revisions of current drivers).
CCTK_NullPointer

Returns a C-style NULL pointer value.

Synopsis

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"

CCTK_POINTER pointer_var

pointer_var = CCTK_NullPointer()
```

Result

`pointer_var` a CCTK_POINTER type variable which is initialized with a C-style NULL pointer

Discussion

Fortran doesn’t know the concept of pointers so problems arise when a C function is to be called which expects a pointer as one (or more) of it(s) argument(s).

In order to pass a NULL pointer from Fortran to C, a local CCTK_POINTER variable should be used which has been initialized before with `CCTK_NullPointer`.

Note that there is only a Fortran wrapper available for `CCTK_NullPointer`.

See Also

CCTK_PointerTo() Returns the address of a variable passed in by reference from a Fortran routine.

Examples

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"

integer ierror, table_handle
CCTK_POINTER pointer_var

pointer_var = CCTK_NullPointer()

call Util_TableCreate(table_handle, 0)
call Util_TableSetPointer(ierr, table_handle, pointer_var, "NULL pointer")
```
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations

Return the number of implementations compiled in.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int numimpls = CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations();
```

Result

numimpls  Number of implementations compiled in.

See Also

CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16]  Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40]  Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41]  Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120]  Return the ancestors for an implementation
CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121]  Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.
CCTK_ImplThornList [A122]  Return the thorns for an implementation
CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142]  Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143]  Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_IsThornActive [A144]  Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145]  Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160]  Return the number of thorns compiled in
CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236]  Returns the implementation provided by the thorn
CCTK_NumCompiledThorns

Return the number of thorns compiled in.

Synopsis

C
   #include "cctk.h"

   int numthorns = CCTK_NumCompiledThorns();

Result

numthorns  Number of thorns compiled in.

See Also

CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16]   Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40]  Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41]  Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120]  Return the ancestors for an implementation
CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121]  Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.
CCTK_ImplThornList [A122]  Return the thorns for an implementation
CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142]  Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143]  Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_IsThornActive [A144]  Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145]  Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159]  Return the number of implementations compiled in
CCTK_ThornImplementation [A236]  Returns the implementation provided by the thorn
CCTK_NumGridArrayReductionOperators

The number of grid array reduction operators registered

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int num_ga_reduc = CCTK_NumGridArrayReductionOperators();

Result

num_ga_reduc The number of registered grid array reduction operators (currently either 1 or 0)

Discussion

This function returns the number of grid array reduction operators. Since we only allow one grid array reduction operator currently, this function can be used to check if a grid array reduction operator has been registered or not.

See Also

CCTK_ReduceGridArrays() Performs reduction on a list of distributed grid arrays
CCTK_RegisterGridArrayReductionOperator() Registers a function as a grid array reduction operator of a certain name
CCTK_GridArrayReductionOperator() The name of the grid reduction operator, or NULL if none is registered
CCTK_NumGroups

Get the number of groups of variables compiled in the code

Synopsis

C
int number = CCTK_NumGroups();

Fortran
call CCTK_NumGroups(number);

Parameters

number
The number of groups compiled from the thorns interface.ccl files

Examples

C
number = CCTK_NumGroups();

Fortran
call CCTK_NumGroups(number);
CCTK_NumIOMethods

Find the total number of I/O methods registered with the flesh

Synopsis

C
int num_methods = CCTK_NumIOMethods (void);

Fortran
call CCTK_NumIOMethods (num_methods)
integer num_methods

Parameters

num_methods number of registered IO methods

Discussion

Returns the total number of IO methods registered with the flesh.
CCTK_NumLocalArrayReduceOperators

The number of local reduction operators registered

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int num_ga_reduc = CCTK_NumLocalArrayReduceOperators();
```

Result

num_ga_reduc The number of registered local array operators

Discussion

This function returns the total number of registered local array reduction operators

See Also

CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays() Reduces a list of local arrays (new local array reduction API)
CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle() Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator
CCTK_RegisterLocalArrayReductionOperator() Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperatorImplementation() Provide the implementation which provides an local array reduction operator
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperator() Returns the name of a registered reduction operator
CCTK_NumReductionArraysGloballyOperators

The number of global array reduction operators registered, either 1 or 0.

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int num_reduc = CCTK_NumReductionArraysGloballyOperators();

Result

num_reduc

The number of registered global array operators

Discussion

This function returns the total number of registered global array reduction operators, it is either 1 or 0 as we do not allow multiple array reductions.

See Also

CCTK_ReduceArraysGlobally() Reduces a list of arrays globally
CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle() Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator
CCTK_RegisterReduceArraysGloballyOperator() Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name
CCTK_NumTimeLevels

Returns the number of active time levels for a group (deprecated).

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int timelevels = CCTK_NumTimeLevels(const cGH *cctkGH,  
    const char *groupname);

int timelevels = CCTK_NumTimeLevelsGI(const cGH *cctkGH,  
    int groupindex);

int timelevels = CCTK_NumTimeLevelsGN(const cGH *cctkGH,  
    const char *groupname);

int timelevels = CCTK_NumTimeLevelsVI(const cGH *cctkGH,  
    int varindex);

int timelevels = CCTK_NumTimeLevelsVN(const cGH *cctkGH,  
    const char *varname);

Fortran

#include "cctk.h"

subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevels(timelevels, cctkGH, groupname)
    integer    timelevels
    CCTK_POINTER  cctkGH
    character(*)  groupname
end subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevels

subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevelsGI(timelevels, cctkGH, groupindex)
    integer    timelevels
    CCTK_POINTER  cctkGH
    integer    groupindex
end subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevelsGI

subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevelsGN(timelevels, cctkGH, groupname)
    integer    timelevels
    CCTK_POINTER  cctkGH
    character(*)  groupname
end subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevelsGN

subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevelsVI(timelevels, cctkGH, varindex)
    integer    timelevels
    CCTK_POINTER  cctkGH
    integer    varindex
end subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevelsVI

subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevelsVN(timelevels, cctkGH, varname)
    integer    timelevels
    CCTK_POINTER  cctkGH

RCSfile Revision  A166/A264
character*(*) varname
end subroutine CCTK_NumTimeLevelsVN

Result

timelevels        The currently active number of timelevels for the group.

Parameters

GH (≠ NULL)          Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
groupname           Name of the group.
groupindex           Index of the group.
varname              Name of a variable in the group.
varindex             Index of a variable in the group.

Discussion

This function returns the number of timelevels for which storage has been activated, which is always equal to or less than the maximum number of timelevels which may have storage provided by CCTK_MaxTimeLevels.

This function has been superceded by CCTK_ActiveTimeLevels and should not be used any more.

See Also

CCTK_ActiveTimeLevels [A17] Returns the number of active time levels for a group.
CCTK_MaxTimeLevels [A151] Return the maximum number of active timelevels.
CCTK_GroupStorageDecrease [A109] Base function, overloaded by the driver, which decreases the number of active timelevels, and also returns the number of active timelevels.
CCTK_GroupStorageIncrease [A110] Base function, overloaded by the driver, which increases the number of active timelevels, and also returns the number of active timelevels.

Errors

timelevels < 0        Illegal arguments given.
CCTK_NumTimerClocks

Given a cTimerData structure, returns its number of clocks.

Synopsis

C

int err = CCTK_NumTimerClocks(info)

Parameters

c const cTimerData * info

The timer information structure whose clocks are to be counted.
CCTK_NumVars

Get the number of grid variables compiled in the code

Synopsis

C
int number = CCTK_NumVars();

Fortran
call CCTK_NumVars(number)

Parameters

number The number of grid variables compiled from the thorn’s interface.ccl files

Examples

C
number = CCTK_NumVars();

Fortran
call CCTK_NumVars(number)
CCTK_NumVarsInGroup

Provides the number of variables in a group from the group name

Synopsis

C

    int num = CCTK_NumVarsInGroup( const char * name)

Fortran

    call CCTK_NumVarsInGroup(num , name )

    integer num
    character(*) name

Parameters

num  The number of variables in the group

    group The full group name

Discussion

    The group name should be given in the form <implementation>::<group>

Examples

C

    numvars = CCTK_NumVarsInGroup("evolve::scalars")

Fortran

    call CCTK_NUMVARSINGROUP(numvars,"evolve::scalars")
CCTK_NumVarsInGroupI

Provides the number of variables in a group from the group index

Synopsis

C
int num = CCTK_NumVarsInGroupI( int index)

Fortran
call CCTK_NumVarsInGroupI(num , index )

integer num
integer index

Parameters

num The number of variables in the group

index = CCTK_GroupIndex("evolve::scalars")

firstvar = CCTK_NumVarsInGroupI(index)

Fortran
call CCTK_NUMVARSINGROUPI(firstvar,3)

Discussion

Examples

RCSfile Revision A171/A264
CCTK_OutputGH

Output all variables living on the GH looping over all registered IO methods.

Synopsis

C
int istat = CCTK_OutputGH (const cGH *cctkGH);

Fortran
call CCTK_OutputGH (istat, cctkGH)
integer istat
CCTK_POINTER cctkGH

Parameters

istat   total number of variables for which output was done by all IO methods

cctkGH  pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy

Discussion

The IO methods decide themselfes whether it is time to do output now or not.

Errors

0   it wasn’t time to output anything yet by any IO method

-1   if no IO methods were registered
CCTK_OutputVar

Output a single variable by all I/O methods

Synopsis

C
   int istat = CCTK_OutputVar (const cGH *cctkGH,
                              const char *variable);

Fortran
   call CCTK_OutputVar (istat, cctkGH, variable)
   integer istat
   CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
   character(*) variable

Parameters

istat        return status
cctkGH       pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
variable     full name of variable to output, with an optional options string in curly braces

Discussion

The output should take place if at all possible. If the appropriate file exists the data is appended, otherwise a new file is created.

Errors

0           for success
negative    for some error condition (e.g. IO method is not registered)
CCTK_OutputVarAs

Output a single variable as an alias by all I/O methods

Synopsis

C

```c
int istat = CCTK_OutputVarAs (const cGH *cctkGH,
                             const char *variable,
                             const char *alias);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_OutputVarAsByMethod (istat, cctkGH, variable, alias)
```

Parameters

- **istat**: return status
- **cctkGH**: pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
- **variable**: full name of variable to output, with an optional options string in curly braces
- **alias**: alias name to base the output filename on

Discussion

The output should take place if at all possible. If the appropriate file exists the data is appended, otherwise a new file is created. Uses **alias** as the name of the variable for the purpose of constructing a filename.

Errors

- **positive**: the number of IO methods which did output of **variable**
- **0**: for success
- **negative**: if no IO methods were registered
CCTK_OutputVarAsByMethod

Synopsis

C

```c
int istat = CCTK_OutputVarAsByMethod (const cGH *cctkGH,
const char *variable,
const char *method,
const char *alias);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_OutputVarAsByMethod (istat, cctkGH, variable, method, alias)
```

integer istat
CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
character(*) variable
c character(*) method
c character(*) alias

Parameters

- **istat**: return status
- **cctkGH**: pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
- **variable**: full name of variable to output, with an optional options string in curly braces
- **method**: method to use for output
- **alias**: alias name to base the output filename on

Discussion

Output a variable `variable` using the method `method` if it is registered. Uses `alias` as the name of the variable for the purpose of constructing a filename. The output should take place if at all possible. If the appropriate file exists the data is appended, otherwise a new file is created.

Errors

- **0**: for success
- **negative**: indicating some error (e.g. IO method is not registered)
CCTK_OutputVarByMethod

Synopsis

C
int istat = CCTK_OutputVarByMethod (const cGH *cctkGH,
const char *variable,
const char *method);

Fortran

integer istat
CCTK_POINTER cctkGH
character(*) variable
character(*) method

Parameters

istat return status

cctkGH pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy

variable full name of variable to output, with an optional options string in curly braces

method method to use for output

Discussion

Output a variable variable using the IO method method if it is registered. The output should take place if at all possible. If the appropriate file exists the data is appended, otherwise a new file is created.

Errors

0 for success

negative indicating some error (e.g. IO method is not registered)
CCTK_ParallelInit

Initialize the parallel subsystem

Synopsis

```c
int istat = CCTK_ParallelInit( cGH * cctkGH)
```

Parameters

- `cctkGH`: pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy

Discussion

Initializes the parallel subsystem.
CCTK_ParameterData

Get parameter properties for given parameter/thorn pair.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

const cParamData *paramdata = CCTK_ParameterData (const char *name,
                                                  const char *thorn);
```

Result

paramdata  Pointer to parameter data structure

Parameters

name        Parameter name
thorn       Thorn name (for private parameters) or implementation name (for restricted parameters)

Discussion

The thorn or implementation name must be the name of the place where the parameter is originally defined. It is not possible to pass the thorn or implementation name of a thorn that merely declares the parameter as used.

See Also

CCTK_ParameterGet [A179] Get the data pointer to and type of a parameter’s value
CCTK_ParameterLevel [A180] Return the parameter checking level
CCTK_ParameterQueryTimesSet [A181] Return number of times a parameter has been set
CCTK_ParameterSet [A182] Sets the value of a parameter
CCTK_ParameterValString [A187] Get the string representation of a parameter’s value
CCTK_ParameterWalk [A189] Walk through list of parameters

Errors

NULL  No parameter with that name was found.
CCTK_ParameterGet

Get the data pointer to and type of a parameter’s value.

Synopsis

C

    #include "cctk.h"

    const void *paramval = CCTK_ParameterGet (const char *name,
                                                const char *thorn,
                                                int *type);

Result

paramval     Pointer to the parameter value

Parameters

name     Parameter name
thorn    Thorn name (for private parameters) or implementation name (for restricted parameters)
type     If not NULL, a pointer to an integer which will hold the type of the parameter

Discussion

The thorn or implementation name must be the name of the place where the parameter is originally defined. It is not possible to pass the thorn or implementation name of a thorn that merely declares the parameter as used.

See Also

CCTK_ParameterData [A178]     Get parameter properties for given parameter/thorn pair
CCTK_ParameterLevel [A180]     Return the parameter checking level
CCTK_ParameterQueryTimesSet [A181]     Return number of times a parameter has been set
CCTK_ParameterSet [A182]     Sets the value of a parameter
CCTK_ParameterValString [A187]     Get the string representation of a parameter’s value
CCTK_ParameterWalk [A189]     Walk through list of parameters

Errors

NULL     No parameter with that name was found.
CCTK_ParameterLevel

Return the parameter checking level.

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int level = CCTK_ParameterLevel (void);

Result

level Parameter checking level now being used.

See Also

CCTK_ParameterData [A178] Get parameter properties for given parameter/thorn pair
CCTK_ParameterGet [A179] Get the data pointer to and type of a parameter’s value
CCTK_ParameterQueryTimesSet [A181] Return number of times a parameter has been set
CCTK_ParameterSet [A182] Sets the value of a parameter
CCTK_ParameterValString [A187] Get the string representation of a parameter’s value
CCTK_ParameterWalk [A189] Walk through list of parameters
CCTK_ParameterQueryTimesSet

Return number of times a parameter has been set.

Synopsis

C

    #include "cctk.h"

    int nset = CCTK_ParameterQueryTimesSet (const char *name,
                                             const char *thorn);

Result

nset

Number of times the parameter has been set.

Parameters

name

    Parameter name

thorn

    Thorn name (for private parameters) or implementation name (for restricted parameters)

Discussion

The number of times that a parameter has been set is 0 if the parameter was not set in a parameter file. The number increases when CCTK_ParameterSet is called.

The thorn or implementation name must be the name of the place where the parameter is originally defined. It is not possible to pass the thorn or implementation name of a thorn that merely declares the parameter as used.

See Also

CCTK_ParameterData [A178] Get parameter properties for given parameter/thorn pair
CCTK_ParameterGet [A179] Get the data pointer to and type of a parameter’s value
CCTK_ParameterLevel [A180] Return the parameter checking level
CCTK_ParameterSet [A182] Sets the value of a parameter
CCTK_ParameterValString [A187] Get the string representation of a parameter’s value
CCTK_ParameterWalk [A189] Walk through list of parameters

Errors

−1

No parameter with that name exists.
CCTK_ParameterSet

Sets the value of a parameter.

Synopsis

**C**

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int ierr = CCTK_ParameterSet (const char *name, 
                               const char *thorn, 
                               const char *value);
```

**Fortran**

```fortran
call CCTK_ParameterSet (ierr, name, thorn, value)
```

**CCTK_INT** ierr  
**character*(*)** name  
**character*(*)** thorn  
**character*(*)** value

Result

**ierr**  
Error code

Parameters

**name**  
Parameter name  

**thorn**  
Thorn name (for private parameters) or implementation name (for restricted parameters)  

**value**  
The new (stringified) value for the parameter parameter

Discussion

The thorn or implementation name must be the name of the place where the parameter is originally defined. It is not possible to pass the thorn or implementation name of a thorn that merely declares the parameter as used.

While setting a new parameter value is immediately reflected in Cactus' database, the value of the parameter is not changed immediately in the routine that sets the new value: It is updated only the next time a routine is entered (or rather, when the **DECLARE_CCTK_PARAMETERS** is encountered the next time). It is therefore advisable to set the new parameter value in a routine scheduled at a time earlier to when the new value is required.

See Also

**CCTK_ParameterData** [A178]  
Get parameter properties for given parameter/thorn pair

**CCTK_ParameterLevel** [A180]  
Return the parameter checking level

**CCTK_ParameterQueryTimesSet** [A181]  
Return number of times a parameter has been set

**CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyRegister** [A184]  
Registers a parameter set operation notify callback

**CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyUnregister** [A186]  
Unregisters a parameter set operation notify callback

**CCTK_ParameterValString** [A187]  
Get the string representation of a parameter’s value
CCTK_ParameterWalk [A189]  Walk through list of parameters

Errors

ierr

0 success
–1 parameter is out of range
–2 parameter was not found
–3 trying to steer a non-steerable parameter
–6 not a valid integer or float
–7 tried to set an accumulator parameter directly
–8 tried to set an accumulator parameter directly
–9 final value of accumulator out of range
CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyRegister

Registers a parameter set operation notify callback

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int handle =
    CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyRegister (cParameterSetNotifyCallbackFn callback,
                                      void *data,               
                                      const char *name,         
                                      const char *thorn_regex,  
                                      const char *param_regex)
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyRegister (handle, callback, data,
                                      name, thorn_regex, param_regex)
```

Result

0  success
-1  another callback has already been registered under the given name
-2  memory allocation error
-3  invalid regular expression given for thorn_regex / param_regex

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>callback</td>
<td>Function pointer of the notify callback to be registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>optional user-defined data pointer to associate with the notify callback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Unique name under which the notify callback is to be registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorn_regex</td>
<td>Optional regular expression string to match a thorn name in a full parameter name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>param_regex</td>
<td>Optional regular expression string to match a parameter name in a full parameter name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discussion

Declaring a parameter steerable at runtime in its `param.ccl` definition requires a thorn writer to add extra logic to the code which checks if a parameter value has changed, either periodically in a scheduled function, or by direct notification from the flesh’s parameter set routine `CCTK_ParameterSet()`.

With `CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyRegister()` thorns can register a callback function which in turn is automatically invoked by `CCTK_ParameterSet()` whenever a parameter is being steered. Each callback function gets passed the triple of thorn name, parameter name, and (stringified) new parameter value (as passed to `CCTK_ParameterSet()`),
plus an optional callback data pointer defined by the user at registration time. When a callback function is registered with \texttt{CCTK	extunderscore ParameterSetNotify()}, the calling routine may also pass an optional regular expression string for both a thorn name and a parameter name to match against in a parameter set notification; leave them empty or pass a NULL pointer to get notified about changes of any parameter.

Registered notification callbacks would be invoked by \texttt{CCTK	extunderscore ParameterSet()} only after initial parameter setup from the parfile, and – in case of recovery – only after all parameters have been restored from the checkpoint file. The callbacks are then invoked just before the parameter is set to its new value so that they can still query its old value if necessary.

\textbf{See Also}

\texttt{CCTK	extunderscore ParameterSet \texttt{[A182]}} \hspace{1em} Sets the value of a parameter

\texttt{CCTK	extunderscore ParameterSetNotifyUnregister \texttt{[A186]}} \hspace{1em} Unregisters a parameter set operation notify callback

\textbf{Examples}

\begin{verbatim}
C
#include <stdio.h>
#include "cctk.h"

static void ParameterSetNotify (void *unused,  
                           const char *thorn,  
                           const char *parameter,  
                           const char *new_value)
{
    printf ("parameter set notification: %s::%s is set to \'%s\'
"%s",  
          thorn, parameter, new_value);
}

void RegisterNotifyCallback (void)
{
    /* we are interested only in this thorn’s parameters  
       so pass the thorn name in the \'thorn\_regex\' argument */
    if (CCTK	extunderscore ParameterSetNotifyRegister (ParameterSetNotify, NULL, CCTK\_THORNSTRING,  
                                          CCTK\_THORNSTRING, NULL))
    {
        CCTK\_VWarn (0, _LINE__, _FILE__, CCTK\_THORNSTRING,  
                      "Couldn’t register parameter set notify callback");
    }
}
\end{verbatim}
CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyUnregister

Unregisters a parameter set operation notify callback

Synopsis

C

    #include "cctk.h"

    int ierr = CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyUnregister (const char *name);

Fortran

    call CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyUnregister (ierr, name)

    integer ierr
    character(*) name

Result

0    success
-1   no callback was registered under the given name

Parameters

name    Unique name under which the notify callback was registered

Discussion

Notify callbacks should be unregistered when not needed anymore.

See Also

CCTK_ParameterSet [A182]    Sets the value of a parameter
CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyRegister [A184]    Registers a parameter set operation notify callback

Examples

Fortran

    #include "cctk.h"

    call CCTK_ParameterSetNotifyUnregister (CCTK.THORNSTRING)
CCTK_ParameterValString

Get the string representation of a parameter’s value.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

char *valstring = CCTK_ParameterValString (const char *name,
                                        const char *thorn);
```

Fortran

```fortran
subroutine CCTK_ParameterValString (nchars, name, thorn, value)
  integer nchars
  character(*) name
  character(*) thorn
  character(*) value
end subroutine
```

Result

valstring Pointer to parameter value as string. *The memory for this string must be released with a call to free() after it has been used.*

Parameters

name Parameter name

thorn Thorn name (for private parameters) or implementation name (for restricted parameters)

nchars On exit, the number of characters in the stringified parameter value, or −1 if the parameter doesn’t exist

value On exit, contains as many characters of the stringified parameter value as fit into the Fortran string provided. You should check for truncation by comparing nchars against the length of your Fortran string.

Discussion

In C, the string valstring must be freed afterwards.

The thorn or implementation name must be the name of the place where the parameter is originally defined. It is not possible to pass the thorn or implementation name of a thorn that merely declares the parameter as used.

Real variables are formatted according to the C "%.20g" format.

See Also

- CCTK_ParameterData [A178] Get parameter properties for given parameter/thorn pair
- CCTK_ParameterGet [A179] Get the data pointer to and type of a parameter’s value
- CCTK_ParameterLevel [A180] Return the parameter checking level
- CCTK_ParameterQueryTimesSet [A181] Return number of times a parameter has been set
- CCTK_ParameterSet [A182] Sets the value of a parameter
- CCTK_ParameterWalk [A189] Walk through list of parameters
Errors

**NULL**  No parameter with that name was found.
CCTK.ParameterWalk

Walk through the list of parameters.

Synopsis

C
   #include "cctk.h"
   %
   int istat = CCTK_ParameterWalk (int first,
       const char *origin,
       char **fullname,
       const cParamData **paramdata);

Result

istat  Zero for success, positive if parameter was not found, negative if initial startpoint was not set.

Parameters

origin  Thorn name, or NULL for all thorns.
fullname  Address of a pointer that will point to the full parameter name. This name must be freed after use.
paramdata  Address of a pointer that will point to the parameter data structure.

Discussion

Gets parameters in order, restricted to ones from origin, or all if origin is NULL. Starts with the first parameter if first is true, otherwise gets the next one. Can be used for generating full help file, or for walking the list and checkpointing.

See Also

CCTK.ParameterData  Get parameter properties for given parameter/thorn pair
CCTK.ParameterGet  Get the data pointer to and type of a parameter's value
CCTK.ParameterLevel  Return the parameter checking level
CCTK.ParameterQueryTimesSet  Return number of times a parameter has been set
CCTK.ParameterSet  Sets the value of a parameter
CCTK.ParameterValString  Get the string representation of a parameter's value

Errors

negative  The initial startpoint was not set.
CCTK_PARAMWARN

Prints a warning from parameter checking, and possibly stops the code

Synopsis

C

= CCTK_PARAMWARN( const char * message)

Fortran

call CCTK_PARAMWARN( , message )

character*(*) message

Parameters

message The warning message

Discussion

The call should be used in routines registered at the schedule point CCTK_PARAMCHECK to indicate that there is parameter error or conflict and the code should terminate. The code will terminate only after all the parameters have been checked.

Examples

C

CCTK_PARAMWARN("Mass cannot be negative");

Fortran

call CCTK_PARAMWARN("Inside interpolator")
CCTK_PointerTo

Returns a pointer to a Fortran variable.

Synopsis

Fortran

#include "cctk.h"

CCTK_POINTER addr, var

addr = CCTK_PointerTo(var)

Result

addr the address of variable var

Parameters

var variable in the Fortran context from which to take the address

Discussion

Fortran doesn’t know the concept of pointers so problems arise when a C function is to be called which expects a pointer as one (or more) of its argument(s).

To obtain the pointer to a variable in Fortran, one can use CCTK_PointerTo() which takes the variable itself as a single argument and returns the pointer to it.

Note that there is only a Fortran wrapper available for CCTK_PointerTo.

See Also

CCTK_NullPointer() Returns a C-style NULL pointer value.

Examples

Fortran

#include "cctk.h"

integer ierror, table_handle
CCTK_POINTER addr, var

addr = CCTK_PointerTo(var)

call Util_TableCreate(table_handle, 0)
call Util_TableSetPointer(ierr, table_handle, addr, "variable")
CCTK_PrintGroup

Prints a group name from its index

Synopsis

C

\[ = \text{CCTK\_PrintGroup}( \text{int index}) \]

Fortran

\[ \text{call CCTK\_PrintGroup( , index )} \]

\[ \text{integer index} \]

Parameters

index The group index

Discussion

This routine is for debugging purposes for Fortran programmers.

Examples

C

\[ \text{CCTK\_PrintGroup(1)} \]

Fortran

\[ \text{call CCTK\_PRINTGROUP(1)} \]
CCTK_PrintString

Prints a Cactus string

Synopsis

C
Fortran

C = CCTK_PrintString( char * string)
call CCTK_PrintString( , string )

CCTK_STRING string

Parameters

string

The string to print

Discussion

This routine can be used to print Cactus string variables and parameters from Fortran.

Examples

C
Fortran

CCTK_PrintString(string_param)
call CCTK_PRINTSTRING(string_param)
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

CCTK_PrintVar

Prints a variable name from its index

Synopsis

C

\[ \text{C} = \text{CCTK\_PrintVar}(\text{int index}) \]

Fortran

\[ \text{call CCTK\_PrintVar}(, \text{index}) \]

\[ \text{integer index} \]

Parameters

index The variable index

Discussion

This routine is for debugging purposes for Fortran programmers.

Examples

C

\[ \text{CCTK\_PrintVar(1)} \]

Fortran

\[ \text{call CCTK\_PRINTVAR(1)} \]
CCTK_QueryGroupStorage

Query storage for a group given by its group name

Synopsis

C

```c
int istat = CCTK_QueryGroupStorage( const cGH * cctkGH, const char * groupname)
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_QueryGroupStorage(istat, cctkGH, groupname)
```

Parameters

- **cctkGH**: pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
- **groupname**: the group to query, given by its full name
- **istat**: the return code

Discussion

This routine queries whether the variables in a group have storage assigned. If so it returns true (a positive value), otherwise false (zero).

Errors

- **negative**: A negative error code is returned for an invalid group name.
CCTK_QueryGroupStorageB

Synopsis

C

    int storage = CCTK_QueryGroupStorageB( const cGH * cctkGH, int groupindex, const char * groupname);

Parameters

- `cctkGH` : pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
- `groupindex` : the group to query, given by its index
- `groupname` : the group to query, given by its full name
- `istat` : the return code

Discussion

This routine queries whether the variables in a group have storage assigned. If so it returns true (a positive value), otherwise false (zero).

The group can be specified either through the group index `groupindex`, or through the group name `groupname`. The groupname takes precedence; only if it is passed as NULL, the group index is used.

Errors

- negative : A negative error code is returned for an invalid group name.
CCTK_QueryGroupStorageI

Query storage for a group given by its group index

Synopsis

C

int istat = CCTK_QueryGroupStorageI( const cGH * cctkGH, int groupindex)

Fortran

call CCTK_QueryGroupStorageI(istat, cctkGH, groupindex)

Parameters

cctkGH  pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy


groupindex  the group to query, given by its index


istat  the return code

Discussion

This routine queries whether the variables in a group have storage assigned. If so it returns true (a positive value), otherwise false (zero).

Errors

negative  A negative error code is returned for an invalid group name.
CCTK_ReduceArraysGlobally

Performs global reduction on a list of arrays

The computation is optimized for the case of reducing a number of grid arrays at a time; in this case all the interprocessor communication can be done together.

Synopsis

C
   #include "cctk.h"

   int CCTK_ReduceArraysGlobally(const cGH *GH,
       int dest_proc,
       int local_reduce_handle,
       int param_table_handle,
       int N_input_arrays,
       const void * const input_arrays[],
       int input_dims,
       const CCTK_INT input_array_dims[],
       const CCTK_INT input_array_type_codes[],
       int M_output_values,
       const CCTK_INT output_value_type_codes[],
       void* const output_values[]);

Fortran
   call CCTK_ReduceArraysGlobally(status,
       .GH,
       .dest_proc,
       .local_reduce_handle,
       .param_table_handle,
       .N_input_arrays,
       .input_arrays,
       .input_dims,
       .input_array_dims,
       .input_array_type_codes,
       .M_output_values,
       .output_value_type_codes,
       .output_values)

   integer status
   CCTK_POINTER_TO_CONST GH
   integer dest_proc,
   integer local_reduce_handle
   integer param_table_handle
   integer N_input_arrays
   CCTK_INT input_arrays(N_input_arrays)
   integer input_dims
   CCTK_INT input_array_dims(input_dims)
   CCTK_INT input_array_type_codes(N_input_arrays)
   integer M_output_values
   CCTK_INT output_value_type_codes(M_output_values)
   CCTK_POINTER output_values(M_output_values)

Result
0 success
< 0 indicates an error condition

Parameters

cctkGH (≠ NULL)
Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.

dest_processor
The destination processor. −1 will distribute the result to all processors.

local_reduce_handle (≥ 0)
Handle to the local reduction operator as returned by
CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle(). It is the caller’s responsibility to ensure that
the specified reducer supports any optional parameter-table entries that
CCTK_ReduceGridArrays() passes to it. Each thorn providing a
CCTK_ReduceGridArrays() reducer should document what options it requires from
the local reducer.

param_table_handle (≥ 0)
Handle to a key-value table containing zero or more additional parameters for the
reduction operation. The table can be modified by the local and/or global reduction
routine(s).
Also, the global reducer will typically need to specify some options of its own for the
local reducer. These will override any entries with the same keys in the param_table_handle
table. The discussion of individual table entries below says if these are modified in
this manner.
Finally, the param_table_handle table can be used to pass back arbitrary informa-
tion by the local and/or global reduction routine(s) by adding/modifying appropriate
key/value pairs.

N_input_arrays (≥ 0)
The number of input arrays to be reduced. If N_input_arrays is zero, then no re-
duction is done; such a call may be useful for setup, reducer querying, etc. If the
operand_indices parameter table entry is used to specify a nontrivial (eg 1-to-many)
mapping of input arrays to output values, only the unique set of input arrays should
be given here.

input_arrays
(Pointer to) an array of N_input_arrays local arrays specifying the input arrays for
the reduction.

input_dims (≥ 0)
The number of dimensions of the input arrays

input_array_dims (≥ 0)
(Pointer to) an array of size input_dims containing the dimensions of the arrays to
be reduced.

input_array_type_codes (≥ 0)
(Pointer to) an array of input_dims CCTK_VARIABLE.* type codes giving the data
types of the arrays to be reduced.

M_output_values (≥ 0)
The number of output values to be returned from the reduction. If N_input_arrays
== 0 then no reduction is done; such a call may be useful for setup, reducer query-
ing, etc. Note that M_output_values may differ from N_input_arrays, eg if the
operand_indices parameter table entry is used to specify a nontrivial (eg many-to-
1) mapping of input arrays to output values. If such a mapping is specified, only the
unique set of output values should be given here.
CHAPTER A2. FULL DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

output_value_type_codes
(Pointer to) an array of \texttt{M\_output\_values} \texttt{CCTK\_VARIABLE\_\*} type codes giving the data types of the output values pointed to by \texttt{output\_values[]}.

output_values
(Pointer to) an array of \texttt{M\_output\_values} pointers to the (caller-supplied) output values for the reduction. If \texttt{output\_values[out]} is \texttt{NULL} for some index or indices \texttt{out}, then that reduction is skipped. (This may be useful if the main purpose of the call is (eg) to do some query or setup computation.) These pointers may (and typically will) vary from processor to processor in a multiprocessor Cactus run. However, any given pointer must be either \texttt{NULL} on all processors, or non-\texttt{NULL} on all processors.

4

Discussion

This function reduces a list of CCTK local arrays globally. This function does not perform the actual reduction, it only handles interprocessor communication. The actual reduction is performed by the local reduction implementation, that is passed arguments and parameters from the grid array reduction implementation.

Note that \texttt{CCTK\_ReduceArraysGlobally} is a collective operation, so in the multiprocessor case you \textit{must} call this function in parallel on each processor, passing identical arguments.

See Also

\texttt{CCTK\_LocalArrayReductionHandle()}  
Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator

\texttt{CCTK\_RegisterGridArrayReductionOperator()}  
Registers a function as a grid array reduction operator of a certain name

\texttt{CCTK\_GridArrayReductionOperator()}  
The name of the grid reduction operator, or NULL if the handle is invalid

\texttt{CCTK\_GridArrayReductionOperator()}  
The number of grid array reduction operators registered

Examples

Here's a simple example to perform grid array reduction of two grids arrays of different types.

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

#define N_INPUT_ARRAYS 2
#define M_OUTPUT_VALUES 2
const cGH *GH; /* input */

/* create empty parameter table */
const int param_table_handle = Util_CreateTable(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_CASE_INSENSITIVE);
/* input arrays and output values */
const CCTK_INT input_array_variable_indices[N_INPUT_ARRAYS] = { CCTK_VarIndex("my_thorn::real_array"), /* no error checking */
                                                              CCTK_VarIndex("my_thorn::complex_array") }; /* here */
```
const CCTK_INT output_value_type_codes[M_OUTPUT_VALUES] = { CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, CCTK_VARIABLE_COMPLEX };
void *const output_numbers[M_OUTPUT_values] = { (void *) output_for_real_values,
ecx (void *) output_for_complex_values }; 

const int status
  = CCTK_ReduceGridArrays(GH,
    0,
    param_table_handle,
    N_INPUT.Arrays, input_array_variable_indices,
    M_OUTPUT_VALUES, output_value_type_codes,
    output_values);

Util_TableDestroy(param_table_handle);
CCTK_ReduceGridArrays

Performs reduction on a list of distributed grid arrays

The computation is optimized for the case of reducing a number of grid arrays at a time; in this case all
the interprocessor communication can be done together.

Synopsis

C
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_ReduceGridArrays(const cGH *GH,
    int dest_processor,
    int local_reduce_handle,
    int param_table_handle,
    int N_input_arrays,
    const CCTK_INT input_array_variable_indices[],
    int M_output_values,
    const CCTK_INT output_value_type_codes[],
    void* const output_values[]);

Fortran

call CCTK_ReduceGridArrays(status,
    . GH,
    . dest_processor,
    . local_reduce_handle,
    . param_table_handle,
    . N_input_arrays,
    . input_array_variable_indices,
    . M_output_values,
    . output_value_type_codes,
    . output_values)

integer status
CCTK_POINTER_TO_CONST GH
integer dest_processor
integer local_reduce_handle
integer param_table_handle
integer N_input_arrays
CCTK_INT input_array_variable_indices(N_input_arrays)
integer M_output_values
CCTK_INT output_value_type_codes(M_output_values)
CCTK_POINTER output_values(M_output_values)

Result

0  success
< 0  indicates an error condition

Parameters

cctkGH (≠ NULL)  
Pointer to a valid Cactus grid hierarchy.
dest_processor  
The destination processor. −1 will distribute the result to all processors.
local_reduce_handle \((\geq 0)\)
Handle to the local reduction operator as returned by
\texttt{CCTK\_LocalArrayReductionHandle()}. It is the caller's responsibility to ensure that
the specified reducer supports any optional parameter-table entries that
\texttt{CCTK\_ReduceGridArrays()} passes to it. Each thorn providing a
\texttt{CCTK\_ReduceGridArrays()} reducer should document what options it requires from
the local reducer.

param_table_handle \((\geq 0)\)
Handle to a key-value table containing zero or more additional parameters for the
reduction operation. The table can be modified by the local and/or global reduction
routine(s).
Also, the global reducer will typically need to specify some options of its own for the lo-
cal reducer. These will override any entries with the same keys in the param_table_handle
table. The discussion of individual table entries below says if these are modified in
this manner.
Finally, the param_table_handle table can be used to pass back arbitrary informa-
tion by the local and/or global reduction routine(s) by adding/modifying appropriate
key/value pairs.

\(N\_\text{input\_arrays}\) \((\geq 0)\)
The number of input arrays to be reduced. If \(N\_\text{input\_arrays}\) is zero, then no re-
duction is done; such a call may be useful for setup, reducer querying, etc. If the
operand_indices parameter table entry is used to specify a nontrivial (eg 1-to-many)
mapping of input arrays to output values, only the unique set of input arrays should
be given here.

\(M\_\text{output\_values}\) \((\geq 0)\)
The number of output values to be returned from the reduction. If \(N\_\text{input\_arrays}\)
== 0 then no reduction is done; such a call may be useful for setup, reducer query-
ing, etc. Note that \(M\_\text{output\_values}\) may differ from \(N\_\text{input\_arrays}\), eg if the
operand_indices parameter table entry is used to specify a nontrivial (eg many-to-
1) mapping of input arrays to output values. If such a mapping is specified, only the
unique set of output values should be given here.

output_value_type_codes
(Pointer to) an array of \(M\_\text{output\_values}\) \texttt{CCTK\_VARIABLE\_\*} type codes giving the
data types of the output values pointed to by output_values[].

output_values
(Pointer to) an array of \(M\_\text{output\_values}\) pointers to the (caller-supplied) output
values for the reduction. If output_values[out] is NULL for some index or indices
out, then that reduction is skipped. (This may be useful if the main purpose of the call is (eg)
to do some query or setup computation.) These pointers may (and typically
will) vary from processor to processor in a multiprocessor Cactus run. However, any
given pointer must be either NULL on all processors, or non-NULL on all processors.

Discussion
This function reduces a list of CCTK grid arrays (in a multiprocessor run these are
generally distributed over processors). This function does not perform the actual
reduction, it only handles interprocessor communication. The actual reduction is performed by the local reduction implementation, that is passed arguments and parameters from the grid array reduction implementation.

Note that `CCTK.ReduceGridArrays` is a collective operation, so in the multiprocessor case you must call this function in parallel on each processor, passing identical arguments.

**See Also**

- `CCTK.LocalArrayReductionHandle()` Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator
- `CCTK.RegisterGridArrayReductionOperator()` Registers a function as a grid array reduction operator of a certain name
- `CCTK.GridArrayReductionOperator()` The name of the grid reduction operator, or NULL if the handle is invalid
- `CCTK.GridArrayReductionOperator()` The number of grid array reduction operators registered

**Examples**

Here’s a simple example to perform grid array reduction of two grids arrays of different types.

**C**

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

#define N_INPUT_ARRAYS 2
#define M_OUTPUT_VALUES 2
const cGH *GH; /* input */

/* create empty parameter table */
const int param_table_handle = Util_CreateTable(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_CASE_INSENSITIVE);
/* input arrays and output values */
const CCTK_INT input_array_variable_indices[N_INPUT_ARRAYS]
    = { CCTK_VarIndex("my_thorn::real_array"), /* no error checking */
         CCTK_VarIndex("my_thorn::complex_array") }; /* here */
const CCTK_INT output_value_type_codes[M_OUTPUT_VALUES]
    = { CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, CCTK_VARIABLE_COMPLEX };
void *const output_numbers[M_OUTPUT_VALUES]
    = { (void *) output_for_real_values,
         (void *) output_for_complex_values };

const int status
    = CCTK.ReduceGridArrays(GH,
                            0,
                            param_table_handle,
                            N_INPUT_ARRAYS, input_array_variable_indices,
                            M_OUTPUT_VALUES, output_value_type_codes,
                            output_numbers);
```
Util_TableDestroy(param_table_handle);
CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays

Performs reduction on a list of local grid arrays

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays(int N_dims, int operator_handle,
                                        int param_table_handle, int N_input_arrays,
                                        const CCTK_INT input_array_dims[],
                                        const CCTK_INT input_array_type_codes[],
                                        const void *const input_arrays[],
                                        int M_output_numbers,
                                        const CCTK_INT output_number_type_codes[],
                                        void *const output_values[]);
```

Fortran

call CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays(status,
                             . N_dims, operator_handle,
                             . param_table_handle, N_input_arrays,
                             . input_array_dims,
                             . input_array_type_codes,
                             . input_arrays,
                             . M_output_numbers,
                             . output_number_type_codes,
                             . output_values)

```fortran
integer status
integer N_dims
integer operator_handle
integer param_table_handle
integer N_input_arrays
CCTK_INT input_array_dims(N_dims)
CCTK_INT input_array_type_codes(N_input_arrays)
CCTK_POINTER input_arrays(N_input_arrays)
integer M_output_numbers
CCTK_INT output_value_type_codes(M_output_numbers)
CCTK_POINTER output_values(M_output_numbers)
```

Result

0  success
< 0  indicates an error condition

Parameters

N_dims  Number of dimensions of input arrays. This is required to find proper indices for arrays in memory

operator_handle  Handle to the local reduction operator as returned by CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle().

param_table_handle  Handle to a key-value table containing zero or more additional parameters for the reduction operation. The table can be modified by the local and/or global reduction
The parameter table may be used to specify non-default storage indexing for input or output arrays, and/or various options for the reduction itself. Some reducers may not implement all of these options.

**N\_input\_arrays (≥ 0)**
The number of input arrays to be reduced. If `N\_input\_arrays` is zero, then no reduction is done; such a call may be useful for setup, reducer querying, etc. If the `operand\_indices` parameter table entry is used to specify a nontrivial (e.g., 1-to-many) mapping of input arrays to output values, only the unique set of input arrays should be given here.

**input\_array\_dims**
array of input array dimensions (common to all input arrays) and of size `N\_dims`

**input\_array\_type\_codes**
array of input array dimensions (common to all input arrays) and of size `N\_input\_arrays`

**M\_output\_values (≥ 0)**
The number of output values to be returned from the reduction. If `N\_input\_arrays` == 0 then no reduction is done; such a call may be useful for setup, reducer querying, etc. Note that `M\_output\_values` may differ from `N\_input\_arrays`, e.g., if the `operand\_indices` parameter table entry is used to specify a nontrivial (e.g., many-to-1) mapping of input arrays to output values. If such a mapping is specified, only the unique set of output values should be given here.

**output\_value\_type\_codes**
(Pointer to) an array of `M\_output\_values` `CCTK\_VARIABLE\_*` type codes giving the data types of the output values pointed to by `output\_values[]`.

**output\_values**
(Pointer to) an array of `M\_output\_values` pointers to the (caller-supplied) output values for the reduction. If `output\_values[out]` is `NULL` for some index or indices `out`, then that reduction is skipped. (This may be useful if the main purpose of the call is (e.g.) to do some query or setup computation.)

**Discussion**

Sometimes one of the arrays used by the reduction isn’t contiguous in memory. So, we use several optional table entries (these should be supported by all reduction operators):

For the input arrays, we use

```c
const CCTK\_INT input\_array\_offsets[N\_input\_arrays];
/* next 3 table entries are shared by all input arrays */
const CCTK\_INT input\_array\_strides [N\_dims];
const CCTK\_INT input\_array\_min\_subscripts[N\_dims];
const CCTK\_INT input\_array\_max\_subscripts[N\_dims];
```

Then for input array number `a`, the generic subscripting expression for the 3-D case is

```c
data\_pointer[off + i*istride + j*jstride + k*kstride]
```

where

```c
data\_pointer = input\_arrays[a]
offset = input\_array\_offsets[a]
(istride,jstride,kstride) = input\_array\_strides[]
```

and where `(i,j,k)` run from `input\_array\_min\_subscripts[]` to `input\_array\_max\_subscripts[]` inclusive.
The defaults are offset=0, stride=determined from input_array_dims[] in the usual Fortran manner, input_array_min_subscripts[] = 0, input_array_max_subscripts[] = input_array_dims[]-1. If the stride and max subscript are both specified explicitly, then the input_array_dims[] function argument is ignored.

See Also
CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle()  Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator
CCTK_RegisterLocalArrayReductionOperator()  Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperatorImplementation()  Provide the implementation which provides an local array reduction operator
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperator()  Returns the name of a registered reduction operator
CCTK_NumLocalArrayReduceOperators()  The number of local reduction operators registered

Examples
Here’s a simple example, written in Fortran 77, to do reduction of a real and a complex local array in 3-D:

Fortran 77

c input arrays:
  integer ni, nj, nk
  parameter (ni=..., nj=..., nk=...)
  CCTK_REAL real_array (ni,nj,nk)
  CCTK_COMPLEX complex_array(ni,nj,nk)

c output numbers:
  CCTK_REAL My_real (M_reduce)
  CCTK_COMPLEX My_complex(M_reduce)

  integer status, dummy
  CCTK_INT input_array_type_codes(2)
  data input_array_type_codes /CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL,
  $  CCTK_VARIABLE_COMPLEX/
  CCTK_INT input_array_dims(3)
  CCTK_POINTER input_arrays(2)
  CCTK_POINTER output_numbers(2)

  input_array_dims(1) = ni
  input_array_dims(2) = nj
  input_array_dims(3) = nk
  output_numbers(1) = Util_PointerTo(My_real)
  output_numbers(2) = Util_PointerTo(My_complex)

  call CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays
  $  (status,  ! return code
  3,  ! number of dimensions
  operator_handle,
N_reduce,
2, ! number of input arrays
input_array_type_codes, input_array_dims, input_arrays,
2, ! number of output numbers
output_numbers_type_codes, output_numbers)

if (status .lt. 0) then
    call CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "Error return from reducer!")
end if
**CCTK_ReductionHandle**

Handle for given reduction method

**Synopsis**

```c
int handle = CCTK_ReductionHandle( const char * reduction)
```

```fortran
integer handle
character(*) reduction
```

**Parameters**

- **handle** handle returned for this method
- **name** name of the reduction method required

**Discussion**

Reduction methods should be registered at `CCTK_STARTUP`. Note that integer reduction handles are used to call `CCTK_Reduce` to avoid problems with passing Fortran strings. Note that the name of the reduction operator is case dependent.

**Examples**

```c
handle = CCTK_ReductionHandle("maximum");
```

```fortran
call CCTK_ReductionHandle(handle,"maximum")
```
CCTK_RegisterBanner

Register a banner for a thorn

Synopsis

C
void = CCTK_RegisterBanner( const char * message)

Fortran
call CCTK_RegisterBanner( , message )

character(*) message

Parameters

message String which will be displayed as a banner

Discussion

The banner must be registered during CCTK_STARTUP. The banners are displayed in the order in which they are registered.

Examples

C
CCTK_RegisterBanner("My Thorn: Does Something Useful");

Fortran
call CCTK_REGISTERBANNER("*** MY THORN ***")
CCTK_RegisterGHExtension

Register an extension to the CactusGH

Synopsis

C

    int istat = CCTK_RegisterGHExtension( const char * name)
CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionInitGH

Register a function which will initialise a given extension to the Cactus GH

Synopsis

C

  int istat = CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionInitGH(int handle, void * (*func)(cGH *))
CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionScheduleTraverseGH

Register a GH extension schedule traversal routine

Synopsis

C

    int istat = CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionScheduleTraverseGH(int handle, int (*func)(cGH *, const char *));
CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionSetupGH

Register a function which will set up a given extension to the Cactus GH

Synopsis

```c
int istat = CCTK_RegisterGHExtensionSetupGH( int handle, void (*func)(tFleshConfig *, int, cGH *))
```
CCTK_RegisterGridArrayReductionOperator

Registers a function as a grid array reduction operator of a certain name

Synopsis

C

```
#include "cctk.h"

int status = CCTK_RegisterGridArrayReductionOperator(
    cGridArrayReduceOperator operator)
```

Result

0
success

< 0 
indicates an error condition

Parameters

operator 
The function to register as a global reduction function.

Discussion

This function simply registers a function as the grid array reduction. Currently we
support a single function as a global reduction function (this can be modified to
accomodate more functions if need be).

See Also

CCTK_ReduceGridArrays() Performs reduction on a list of distributed grid arrays
CCTK_GridArrayReductionOperator() The name of the grid reduction operator, or NULL if none is reg-
    istered
CCTK_NumGridArrayReductionOperators() The number of grid array reduction operators registered
CCTK_RegisterIOMethod

Register a new I/O method

Synopsis

C

```c
int handle = CCTK_RegisterIOMethod( const char * name)
```

Fortran

```fortran
handle = CCTK_RegisterIOMethod( name )
```

integer handle

name

Parameters

handle handle returned by registration

name name of the I/O method

Discussion

IO methods should be registered at CCTK_STARTUP.
Register a routine for an I/O method which will be called from CCTK_OutputGH.

**Synopsis**

```c
int istat = CCTK_RegisterIOMethodOutputGH( int handle, int (* func)(const cGH *))
```
Register a routine for an I/O method which will provide aliased variable output

**Synopsis**

```c
int istat = CCTK_RegisterIOMethodOutputVarAs(int handle, int (* func)(const cGH *,const char*, const char *));
```
CCTK_RegisterIOMethodTimeToOutput

Register a routine for an I/O method which will decide if it is time for the method to output.

Synopsis

C

```c
int istat = CCTK_RegisterIOMethodTimeToOutput(int handle, int (* func)(const cGH *, int));
```
CCTK_RegisterIOMethodTriggerOutput

Register a routine for an I/O method which will handle trigger output

Synopsis

C

```c
int istat = CCTK_RegisterIOMethodTriggerOutput( int handle, int (* func)(const cGH *,int))
```
CCTK_RegisterLocalArrayReductionOperator

Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name

Synopsis

C
#include "cctk.h"

int handle = CCTK_RegisterLocalArrayReductionOperator(
    cLocalArrayReduceOperator operator, const char *name);

Result

handle The handle corresponding to the registered local reduction operator, -1 if an error occurred.

Parameters

operator The function to be registered as a local reduction operator
name The name under which the operator is registered as a local reduction operator

Discussion

This function registers a local array reduction operator. It registers an operator under a name with the flesh and returns its assigned handle. If another reduction operator exists with the same name, an error is returned.

See Also

CCTK_ReduceLocalArrays() Reduces a list of local arrays (new local array reduction API)
CCTK_LocalArrayReductionHandle() Returns the handle of a given local array reduction operator
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperatorImplementation() Provide the implementation which provides an local array reduction operator
CCTK_LocalArrayReduceOperator() Returns the name of a registered reduction operator
CCTK_NumLocalArrayReduceOperators() The number of local reduction operators registered
CCTK_RegisterReduceArraysGloballyOperator

Registers a function as a reduction operator of a certain name

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

int handle = CCTK_RegisterReduceArraysGloballyOperator(
    cReduceArraysGloballyOperator operator, const char *name);
```

Result

handle

The handle corresponding to the registered global array reduction operator, -1 if an error occurred.

Parameters

operator

The function to be registered as a global array reduction operator

name

The name under which the operator is registered as a global array reduction operator

Discussion

This function registers a global array reduction operator. It registers an operator under a name with the flesh and returns its assigned handle. If another reduction operator exists with the same name, an error is returned.

See Also

CCTK_ReduceArraysGlobally() Reduces a list of local arrays globally
CCTK_RegisterReductionOperator

Synopsis

C

CCTK_RegisterReductionOperator()
**CCTK_SchedulePrintTimes**

Output the timing results for a certain schedule item to stdout

**Synopsis**

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int status = CCTK_SchedulePrintTimes(const char *where)
```

**Result**

Return code of `DoScheduleTraverse`, or

0 Success.

**Parameters**

`where` Name of schedule item, or `NULL` to print the whole schedule

**Discussion**

Output the timing results for a certain schedule item to stdout. The schedule item is traversed recursively if it is a schedule group or a schedule bin.

This routine is used to produce the timing output when the parameter `Cactus::cctk_timer_output` is set to `yes`.

**See Also**

`CCTK_SchedulePrintTimesToFile` Output the timing results for a certain schedule item to a file

**Examples**

```c
C
#include "cctk.h"
int status = CCTK_SchedulePrintTimes("CCTK_ANALYSIS")
```
CCTK_SchedulePrintTimesToFile

Output the timing results for a certain schedule item to stdout

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int status = CCTK_SchedulePrintTimesToFile(const char *where)
```

Result

Return code of `DoScheduleTraverse`, or

0 Success.

Parameters

where Name of schedule item, or `NULL` to print the whole schedule

file File to which the results are output; the file must be open for writing

Discussion

Output the timing results for a certain schedule item to a file. The schedule item is traversed recursively if it is a schedule group or a schedule bin.

Note that each processor will output its results. You should either call this routine on only a single processor, or you should pass different files on different processors.

See Also

CCTK_SchedulePrintTimes Output the timing results for a certain schedule item to stdout

Examples

C

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include "cctk.h"
if (CCTK_MyProc(cctkGH)==3)
{
    FILE *file = fopen("timing-results.txt", "a");
    int status = CCTK_SchedulePrintTimesToFile("CCTK_ANALYSIS", file)
    fclose(file);
}
```
CCTK_SetupGH

Setup a new GH

Synopsis

C

    cGH * cctkGH = CCTK_SetupGH( tFleshConfig config, int convlevel)
CCTK_SyncGroup

Synchronise the ghostzones for a group of grid variables (identified by the group name)

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int status = CCTK_SyncGroup(const cGH* GH, const char* group_name)
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"
integer status
CCTK_POINTER GH
character(*) group_name
call CCTK_SyncGroup(status, GH, group_name)
```

Result

0 Success.

Parameters

- **GH**: A pointer to a Cactus grid hierarchy.
- **group_name**: The full name (Implementation::group or Thorn::group) of the group to be synchronised.

Discussion

Only those grid variables which have communication enabled will be synchronised. This is usually equivalent to the variables which have storage assigned, unless communication has been explicitly turned off with a call to **CCTK_DisableGroupComm**.

Note that an alternative to calling **CCTK_SyncGroup** explicitly from within a thorn, is to use the **SYNC** keyword in a thorns **schedule.ccl** file to indicate which groups of variables need to be synchronised on exit from the routine. This latter method is the preferred method from synchronising variables.

Note that **CCTK_SyncGroup** is a collective operation, so in the multiprocessor case you must call this function in parallel on each processor, passing the same **group_name** argument.

See Also

- **CCTK_SyncGroupI** [A230] Synchronise the ghostzones for a group of grid variables (identified by the group index)
- **CCTK_SyncGroupsI** [A232] Synchronise the ghostzones for a list of groups of grid variables (identified by their group indices)

Errors

-1 **group_name** was invalid.

-2 The driver returned an error on syncing the group.

Examples

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
```
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"

/* this function synchronizes the ADM metric */
void synchronize_ADM_metric(CCTK_ARGUMENTS)
{
    DECLARE_CCTK_ARGUMENTS  /* defines "magic variable" cctkGH */

    const int status = CCTK_SyncGroup(cctkGH, "ADMBase::metric");
    if (status < 0)
    {
        CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, __LINE__, __FILE__, CCTK_THORNSTRING,
            "***** synchronize_ADM_metric():
            "
            "failed to synchronize ADM metric!
            "
            "(CCTK_SyncGroup() returned error code %d)\n" ,
            status);          /*NOTREACHED*/
    }
}
CCTK_SyncGroupI

Synchronise the ghostzones for a group of grid variables (identified by the group index)

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int status = CCTK_SyncGroupI(const cGH* GH, int group_index)
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"
integer status
CCTK_POINTER GH
integer group_index
call CCTK_SyncGroupI(status, GH, group_index)
```

Result

0 Success.

Parameters

- **GH**: A pointer to a Cactus grid hierarchy.
- **group_index**: The group index of the group to be synchronized.

Discussion

Only those grid variables which have communication enabled will be synchronised. This is usually equivalent to the variables which have storage assigned, unless communication has been explicitly turned off with a call to CCTK_DisableGroupComm.

Note that an alternative to calling CCTK_SyncGroupI explicitly from within a thorn, is to use the SYNC keyword in a thorns schedule.ccl file to indicate which groups of variables need to be synchronised on exit from the routine. This latter method is the preferred method from synchronising variables.

Note that CCTK_SyncGroupI is a collective operation, so in the multiprocessor case you must call this function in parallel on each processor, passing the same group_name argument.

See Also

- CCTK_SyncGroup [A228] Synchronise the ghostzones for a group of grid variables (identified by the group name)
- CCTK_SyncGroupsI [A232] Synchronise the ghostzones for a list of groups of grid variables (identified by their group indices)
- CCTK_GroupIndex [A91] Gets the group index for a given group name.
- CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar [A92] Gets the group index for a given variable name.

Errors

-1 group_name was invalid.
-2 The driver returned an error on syncing the group.

Examples
C

#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"

/* this function synchronizes the ADM metric */
void synchronize_ADM_metric(CCTK_ARGUMENTS)
{
DECLARE_CCTK_ARGUMENTS /* defines "magic variable" cctkGH */

int group_index, status;

group_index = CCTK_GroupIndex("ADMBase::metric");
if (group_index < 0)
   CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, __LINE__, __FILE__, CCTK_THORNSTRING,
"***** synchronize_ADM_metric():
" 
" couldn't get group index for ADM metric!
"
" (CCTK_GroupIndex() returned error code %d)
",
   group_index); /*NOTREACHED*/

status = CCTK_SyncGroupI(cctkGH, group_index);
if (status < 0)
   CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, __LINE__, __FILE__, CCTK_THORNSTRING,
"***** synchronize_ADM_metric():
" 
" failed to synchronize ADM metric!
"
" (CCTK_SyncGroupI() returned error code %d)
",
   status); /*NOTREACHED*/
}
CCTK_SyncGroupsI

Synchronise the ghostzones for a list of groups of grid variables (identified by their group indices)

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int status = CCTK_SyncGroupsI(const cGH* GH, int num_groups, const int *groups)
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"
integer status
CCTK_POINTER GH
integer num_groups
integer groups(num_groups)
call CCTK_SyncGroupsI(status, GH, num_groups, groups)
```

Result

0
Returns the number of groups that have been synchronised.

Parameters

GH A pointer to a Cactus grid hierarchy.
num_groups The number of groups to be synchronised.
groups The group indices of the groups to be synchronized.

Discussion

Only those grid variables which have communication enabled will be synchronised. This is usually equivalent to the variables which have storage assigned, unless communication has been explicitly turned off with a call to CCTK_DisableGroupComm.

Note that an alternative to calling CCTK_SyncGroupsI explicitly from within a thorn, is to use the SYNCR keyword in a thorns schedule.ccl file to indicate which groups of variables need to be synchronised on exit from the routine. This latter method is the preferred method for synchronising variables.

Note that CCTK_SyncGroupsI is a collective operation, so in the multiprocessor case you must call this function in parallel on each processor, passing the same number of groups in the same order.

See Also

CCTK_SyncGroup [A228] Synchronise the ghostzones for a single group of grid variables (identified by the group name)
CCTK_SyncGroupI [A230] Synchronise the ghostzones for a single group of grid variables (identified by the group index)
CCTK_GroupIndex [A91] Gets the group index for a given group name.
CCTK_GroupIndexFromVar [A92] Gets the group index for a given variable name.

Examples

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"
```
/* this function synchronizes the ADM metric and lapse */
void synchronize_ADM_metric_and_lapse(CCTK_ARGUMENTS)
{
DECLARE_CCTK_ARGUMENTS /* defines "magic variable" cctkGH */

int group_indices[2], status;

group_indices[0] = CCTK_GroupIndex("ADMBase::metric");
group_indices[1] = CCTK_GroupIndex("ADMBase::lapse");
if (group_indices[0] < 0)
    CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, __LINE__, __FILE__, CCTK_THORNSTRING,
"***** synchronize_ADM_metric():
" "  couldn't get group index for ADM metric!
" "  (CCTK_GroupIndex() returned error code %d)\n",
    group_indices[0]); /*NOTREACHED*/
if (group_indices[1] < 0)
    CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, __LINE__, __FILE__, CCTK_THORNSTRING,
"***** synchronize_ADM_metric_and_lapse():
" "  couldn't get group index for ADM lapse!
" "  (CCTK_GroupIndex() returned error code %d)\n",
    group_indices[1]); /*NOTREACHED*/

status = CCTK_SyncGroupsI(cctkGH, 2, group_indices);
if (status != 2)
    CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, __LINE__, __FILE__, CCTK_THORNSTRING,
"***** synchronize_ADM_metric_and_lapse():
" "  failed to synchronize ADM metric and lapse!
" "  (CCTK_SyncGroupsI() returned error code %d)\n",
    status); /*NOTREACHED*/
}
CCTK_TerminateNext

Causes a Cactus simulation to terminate after present iteration finishes

Synopsis

C

    #include "cctk.h"

    void CCTK_TerminateNext (const cGH *cctkGH)

Fortran

    #include "cctk.h"

    call CCTK_TerminateNext (cctkGH)
    CCTK_POINTER_TO_CONST cctkGH

Parameters

    cctkGH    Pointer to a Cactus grid hierarchy.

Discussion

    This function triggers unconditional termination of Cactus after the present iteration. It bypasses all other termination conditions specified in the Cactus::terminate keyword parameter.

    At this time, the cctkGH parameter does nothing.

See Also

    CCTK_TerminationReached [A235]    Returns true if CCTK_TerminateNext has been called.
CCTK_TerminationReached

Returns true if CCTK_TerminateNext has been called.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"

void CCTK_TerminationReached (const cGH *cctkGH)
```

Fortran

```fortran
#include "cctk.h"

call CCTK_TerminationReached (cctkGH)
CCTK_POINTER_TO_CONST cctkGH
```

Parameters

- **cctkGH**: Pointer to a Cactus grid hierarchy.

Discussion

Returns true if Cactus has been requested to terminate after the present iteration by the CCTK_TerminateNext function.

At this time, the cctkGH parameter does nothing.

See Also

- **CCTK_TerminateNext [A234]** Causes a Cactus simulation to terminate after the present iteration.
CCTK_ThornImplementation

Returns the implementation provided by the thorn.

Synopsis

C

    #include "cctk.h"

    const char *imp = CCTK_ThornImplementationThorn(const char *name);

Result

imp Name of the implementation or NULL

Parameters

name Name of the thorn

See Also

CCTK_ActivatingThorn [A16] Finds the thorn which activated a particular implementation
CCTK_CompiledImplementation [A40] Return the name of the compiled implementation with given index
CCTK_CompiledThorn [A41] Return the name of the compiled thorn with given index
CCTK_ImplementationRequires [A120] Return the ancestors for an implementation
CCTK_ImplementationThorn [A121] Returns the name of one thorn providing an implementation.
CCTK_ImplThornList [A122] Return the thorns for an implementation
CCTK_IsImplementationActive [A142] Reports whether an implementation was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsImplementationCompiled [A143] Reports whether an implementation was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_IsThornActive [A144] Reports whether a thorn was activated in a parameter file
CCTK_IsThornCompiled [A145] Reports whether a thorn was compiled into a configuration
CCTK_NumCompiledImplementations [A159] Return the number of implementations compiled in
CCTK_NumCompiledThorns [A160] Return the number of thorns compiled in

Errors

NULL Error.
CCTK_Timer

Fills a cTimerData structure with timer clock info, for the timer specified by name.

Synopsis

    int err = CCTK_Timer(name, info)

Parameters

const char * name  
    Timer name

cTimerData * info  
    Timer clock info pointer

Errors

    A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerCreate

Creates a timer with a given name, returns an index to the timer.

Synopsis

C

    int index = CCTK_TimerCreate(name)

Parameters

const char * name

    timer name

Errors

< 0

    A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerCreateData

Allocates the cTimerData structure, which is used to store timer clock info.

Synopsis

C

cTimerData * info = CCTK_TimerCreateData()

Errors

NULL A null return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerCreateI

Creates an unnamed timer, returns an index to the timer.

Synopsis

C

    int index = CCTK_TimerCreate()

Errors

< 0           A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerDestroy

Reclaims resources used by the given timer, specified by name.

Synopsis

C

    int err = CCTK_TimerDestroy(name)

Parameters

const char * name

    timer name

Errors

< 0

    A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerDestroyData

Releases resources from the cTimerData structure, created by CCTK_TimerCreateData.

Synopsis

```c
int err = CCTK_TimerDestroyData(info)
```

Parameters

- `cTimerData * info`  
  Timer clock info pointer

Errors

- `< 0`  
  A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerDestroyI

Reclaims resources used by the given timer, specified by index.

Synopsis

C

int err = CCTK_TimerDestroyI(index)

Parameters

int index timer index

Errors

< 0 A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerI

Fills a cTimerData structure with timer clock info, for the timer specified by index.

Synopsis

C
int err = CCTK_TimerI(index, info)

Parameters

int index  Timer index
cTimerData * info  Timer clock info pointer

Errors

< 0  A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerReset

Gets values from all the clocks in the given timer, specified by name.

Synopsis

C
int err = CCTK_TimerReset(name)

Parameters

const char * name
    timer name

Errors

< 0  A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerResetI

Gets values from all the clocks in the given timer, specified by index.

Synopsis

C

```c
int err = CCTK_TimerResetI(index)
```

Parameters

- `int index`: timer index

Errors

- `< 0`: A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerStart

Initialises all the clocks in the given timer, specified by name.

Synopsis

C
int err = CCTK_TimerStart(name)

Parameters

const char * name
timer name

Errors

< 0  A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerStartI

Initialises all the clocks in the given timer, specified by index.

Synopsis

C

    int err = CCTK_TimerStartI(index)

Parameters

int index  timer index

Errors

< 0  A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerStop

Gets values from all the clocks in the given timer, specified by name.

Synopsis

C

    int err = CCTK_TimerStop(name)

Parameters

int name    timer name

Discussion

    Call this before getting the values from any of the timer's clocks.

Errors

< 0        A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_TimerStopI

Gets values from all the clocks in the given timer, specified by index.

Synopsis

C

    int err = CCTK_TimerStopI(index)

Parameters

int index    timer index

Discussion

    Call this before getting the values from any of the timer's clocks.

Errors

< 0    A negative return value indicates an error.
CCTK_VarDataPtr

Returns the data pointer for a grid variable

Synopsis

C

void * ptr = CCTK_VarDataPtr( const cGH * cctkGH, int timelevel, char * name)

Parameters

cctkGH pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy
timelevel The timelevel of the grid variable
name The full name of the variable

Discussion

The variable name should be in the form `<implementation>::<variable>`.

Examples

C

myVar = (CCTK_REAL *)(CCTK_VarDataPtr(GH,0,"imp::realvar"))
CCTK_VarDataPtrB

Returns the data pointer for a grid variable from the variable index or the variable name

Synopsis

C

void * ptr = CCTK_VarDataPtrB( const cGH * cctkGH, int timelevel, int index, char * name);

Parameters

ptr
  a void pointer to the grid variable data

timelevel
  The timelevel of the grid variable
index
  The index of the variable
name
  The full name of the variable

Discussion

If the name is NULL the index will be used, if the index is negative the name will be used.

Examples

C

myVar = (CCTK_REAL *)(CCTK_VarDataPtrB(GH,0,CCTK_VarIndex("imp::realvar"),NULL));
CCTK_VarDataPtrI

Returns the data pointer for a grid variable from the variable index

Synopsis

C
void * ptr = CCTK_VarDataPtrI(const cGH * cctkGH, int timelevel, int index)

Parameters

cctkGH    pointer to CCTK grid hierarchy

timelevel  The timelevel of the grid variable

index      The index of the variable

Examples

C
myVar = (CCTK_REAL *)CCTK_VarDataPtr(GH,0,CCTK_VarIndex("imp::realvar"));
CCTK_VarIndex

Get the index for a variable.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
int index = CCTK_VarIndex(const char *varname);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_VarIndex(index, varname)
    integer index
    character*(*) varname
```

Parameters

**varname**

The name of the variable.

Discussion

The variable name should be the given in its fully qualified form, that is `<implementation>::<variable>` for a public or protected variable, and `<thornname>::<variable>` for a private variable.

Errors

-1  no variable of this name exists

-2  failed to catch error code from Util_SplitString

-3  given full name is in wrong format

-4  memory allocation failed

Examples

C

```c
index = CCTK_VarIndex("evolve::phi");
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_VarIndex(index,"evolve::phi")
```
CCTK_VarName

Given a variable index, returns the variable name

Synopsis

C

const char * name = CCTK_VarName(int index)

Parameters

name The variable name
index The variable index

Discussion

The pointer returned is part of a structure managed by Cactus and so must not be freed after use.
No Fortran routine exists at the moment.

Examples

C

index = CCTK_VarIndex("evolve::phi");
name = CCTK_VarName(index);
CCTK_VarTypeI

Provides variable type index from the variable index

Synopsis

C

```c
int type = CCTK_VarTypeI( int index)
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_VarTypeI(type, index)
```

```fortran
integer type
integer index
```

Parameters

type

The variable type index

group

The variable index

Discussion

The variable type index indicates the type of the variable. Either character, int, complex or real. The group type can be checked with the Cactus provided macros for

```c
CCTK_VARIABLE_INT, CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, CCTK_VARIABLE_COMPLEX
```

or

```c
CCTK_VARIABLE_CHAR
```

Examples

C

```c
index = CCTK_VarIndex("evolve::phi")
real = (CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL == CCTK_VarTypeI(index));
```

Fortran

```fortran
call CCTK_VARTYPEI(type,3)
```
CCTK_VarTypeSize

Provides variable type size in bytes from the variable type index

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"

int CCTK_VarTypeSize(int vtype);

Fortran

#include "cctk.h"

CCTK_INT size, vtype

call CCTK_VarTypeSize(size, vtype);

Parameters

vtype Variable type index.

Discussion

Given a CCTK_VARIABLE_* type code (e.g. CCTK_VARIABLE_INT, CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, CCTK_VARIABLE_COMPLEX, etc.), this function returns the size in bytes of the corresponding data type (CCTK_INT, CCTK_REAL, CCTK_COMPLEX, etc.).

Errors

-1 vtype is not one of the CCTK_VARIABLE_* values.
CCTK_VInfo

Prints a formatted string with a variable argument list as an info message to screen

Synopsis

C
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarnLevel.h"

int status = CCTK_VInfo(const char *thorn,
const char *format,
...);

Result

0    ok

Parameters

thorn The name of the thorn printing this info message. You can use the CCTK_THORNSTRING macro here (defined in cctk.h).
format The printf-like format string to use for printing the info message.
...   The variable argument list.

Discussion

This routine can be used by thorns to print a formatted string with a variable argument list as an info message to screen. The message will include the name of the originating thorn, otherwise its semantics is equivalent to printf.

See Also

CCTK_INFO [A123] macro to print an info message with a single string argument

Examples

C
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarningLevel.h"

const char *outdir;

CCTK_VInfo(CCTK_THORNSTRING, "Output files will go to '%s', outdir);

RCSfile Revision A258/A264
CCTK_VWarn

Possibly prints a formatted string with a variable argument list as warning message and/or stops the code

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarnLevel.h"

int status = CCTK_VWarn(int level,
int line,
const char *file,
const char *thorn,
const char *format,
...);
```

Result

0 ok

Parameters

level \((\geq 0)\) The warning level for the message to print, with level 0 being the severest level and greater levels being less severe.

line The line number in the originating source file where the CCTK_VWarn call occurred. You can use the standardized _LINE_ preprocessor macro here.

file The file name of the originating source file where the CCTK_VWarn call occurred. You can use the standardized _FILE_ preprocessor macro here.

thorn The thorn name of the originating source file where the CCTK_VWarn call occurred. You can use the CCTK_THORNSTRING macro here (defined in cctk.h).

format The printf-like format string to use for printing the warning message.

... The variable argument list.

Discussion

This routine can be used by thorns to print a formatted string followed by a variable argument list as a warning message to stderr. If the message’s “warning level” is severe enough, then after printing the message Cactus aborts the run (and CCTK_VWarn does not return to the caller).

Cactus’s behavior when CCTK_VWarn is called depends on the `-W` and `-E` command-line options:

- Cactus prints any warning with a warning level \(\leq\) the `-W` level to standard error (any warnings with warning levels > the `-W` level are silently discarded). The default `-W` level is 1, i.e. only level 0 and level 1 warnings will be printed.
- Cactus stops (aborts) the current run for any warning with a warning level \(\leq\) the `-E` level. The default `-W` level is 0, i.e. only level 0 warnings will abort the run.

\(^4\)When this function is called, the calling code almost always ignores the return result. However, it’s still useful for this function to be declared as returning a value, rather than having type void, since this allows it to be used in C conditional expressions.
Cactus guarantees that the \(-W\) level \(\geq\) the \(-E\) level \(\geq\) 0. This implies that a message will always be printed for any warning that’s severe enough to halt the Cactus run. It also implies that a level 0 warning is guaranteed (to be printed and) to halt the Cactus run.

The severity level may actually be any integer, and a lot of existing code uses bare “magic number” integers for warning levels, but to help standardize warning levels across thorns, new code should probably use one of the following macros, defined in "cctk_WarnLevel.h" (which is \#included by "cctk.h"):

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{#define CCTK_WARN_ABORT} & \quad 0 & & \text{/* abort the Cactus run */} \\
\text{#define CCTK_WARN_ALERT} & \quad 1 & & \text{/* the results of this run will probably */} \\
& & & \text{/* be wrong, but this isn’t quite certain, */} \\
& & & \text{/* so we’re not going to abort the run */} \\
\text{#define CCTK_WARN_COMPLAIN} & \quad 2 & & \text{/* the user should know about this, but */} \\
& & & \text{/* the results of this run are probably ok */} \\
\text{#define CCTK_WARN_PICKY} & \quad 3 & & \text{/* this is for small problems that can */} \\
& & & \text{/* probably be ignored, but that careful */} \\
& & & \text{/* people may want to know about */} \\
\text{#define CCTK_WARN_DEBUG} & \quad 4 & & \text{/* these messages are probably useful */} \\
& & & \text{/* only for debugging purposes */}
\end{align*}
\]

For example, to provide a warning for a serious problem, which indicates that the results of the run are quite likely wrong, and which will be printed to the screen by default, a level \texttt{CCTK_WARN_ALERT} warning should be used.

In any case, the Boolean flesh parameter \texttt{cctk_full_warnings} determines whether all the details about the warning origin (processor ID, line number, source file, source thorn) are shown. The default is to print everything.

\textbf{See Also}

\texttt{CCTK_WARN} \texttt{[A261]} macro to print a warning message with a single string argument

\textbf{Examples}

\begin{verbatim}
C
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarningLevel.h"

const char *outdir;

CCTK_VWarn(CCTK_WARN_ALERT, __LINE__, __FILE__, CCTK_THORNSTRING, "Output directory '%s' could not be created", outdir);
\end{verbatim}
CCTK_WARN

Macro to print a single string as a warning message and possibly stop the code

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarnLevel.h"

CCTK_WARN(int level, const char *message);

Fortran

#include "cctk.h"

call CCTK_WARN(level, message)
integer level
character(*) message

Parameters

level

The warning level to use; see the description of CCTK_VWarn() on page A258 for a
detailed discussion of this parameter and the Cactus macros for standard warning
levels

message

The warning message to print

Discussion

This macro can be used by thorns to print a single string as a warning message to
stdin.

CCTK_WARN(level, message) expands to a call to an internal function which is equiva-
 lent to CCTK_VWarn(), but without the variable-number-of-arguments feature (so it
can be used from Fortran).\(^5\) The macro automatically includes details about the ori-
gin of the warning (the thorn name, the source code file name and the line number
where the macro occurs).

To include variables in a warning message from C, you can use the routine CCTK_VWarn
which accepts a variable argument list. To include variables from Fortran, a string
must be constructed and passed in a CCTK_WARN macro.

See Also

CCTK_VWarn() prints a warning message with a variable argument list

Examples

C

#include "cctk.h"

CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "Divide by 0");

Fortran

#include "cctk.h"

integer myint

\(^5\)Some code calls this internal function directly. For reference, the function is:

int CCTK_Warn(int level,

    int line_number, const char* file_name, const char* thorn_name,
    const char* message)
real       myreal
character*200  message

write(message, '(A32, G12.7, A5, I8)')
& 'Your warning message, including ', myreal, ', and ', myint
call CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ALERT, message)
CCTK_WarnCallbackRegister

Register one or more routines for dealing with warning messages in addition to printing them to standard error

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_WarnLevel.h"

CCTK_WarnCallbackRegister(int minlevel,
    int maxlevel,
    void *data,
    cctk_warnfunc callback);

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>minlevel</td>
<td>The minimum warning level to use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxlevel</td>
<td>The maximum warning level to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>The void pointer holding extra information about the registered call back routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callback</td>
<td>The function pointer pointing to the call back function dealing with warning messages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The definition of the function pointer is:

```c
typedef void (*cctk_warnfunc)(int level,
    int line,
    const char *file,
    const char *thorn,
    const char *message,
    void *data);
```

The argument list is the same as those in `CCTK_Warn()` (see the footnote of `CCTK_WARN()` page A261) except an extra void pointer to hold the information about the call back routine.

Discussion

This function can be used by thorns to register their own routines to deal with warning messages. The registered function pointers will be stored in a pointer chain. When `CCTK_VWarn()` is called, the registered routines will be called in the same order as they get registered in addition to dumping warning messages to `stderr`. The function can only be called in C.

See Also

- `CCTK_InfoCallbackRegister()` Register one or more routines for dealing with information messages in addition to printing them to screen
- `CCTK_VWarn()` Prints a formatted string with a variable argument list as a warning message to standard error and possibly stops the code
Examples

C

/*DumpWarn will dump warning messages to a file*/

void DumpWarn(int level,
   int line,
   const char *file,
   const char *thorn,
   const char *message,
   void *data)
{
   DECLARE_CCTK_PARAMETERS
   FILE *fp;
   char *str = (char *)malloc((strlen(file)+strlen(thorn)+strlen(message)+100);

   /*warn_dump_file is a string set in the parameter file*/
   if((fp = fopen (warn_dump_file, "a"))==0)
   {
      fprintf(stderr, "fatal error: can not open the file %s\n",warn_dump_file);
      return;
   }
   sprintf(str, "\n[WARN]\nLevel->%d\nLine->%d\nFile->%s\nThorn->%s\nMsg->%s\n",
       level,line,file,thorn,message);
   fprintf(fp, "%s", str);
   free(str);
   fclose(fp);
}

.../*minlevel = 0; maxlevel = 5; data = NULL; callback = DumpWarn*/

CCTK_WarnCallbackRegister(0,5,NULL,DumpWarn);
Part B

Util_* Functions Reference
In this chapter all \texttt{Util\_\*()} Cactus utility functions are described. These are low-level functions mainly for more complicated programming, which are used by the rest of Cactus, but don’t depend heavily on it. Some of them are callable from Fortran or C, but many are C-only.
Chapter B1

Functions Alphabetically

Here the functions are listed alphabetically within each section.

B1.1 Miscellaneous Functions

Util_CurrentDate [B7] Fills string with current local date
Util_CurrentDateTime
  [B8] Returns the current datetime in a machine-processable format as defined in ISO 8601 chapter 5.4.
Util_CurrentTime [B9] Fills string with current local time
Util_snprintf [B10] Safely format data into a caller-supplied buffer.
Util_vsnprintf [B12] Safely format data into a caller-supplied buffer.

B1.2 String Functions

Util_StrCmpi [B14] Compare two strings, ignoring upper/lower case.
Util_Strdup [B16] “Duplicate” a string, i.e. copy it to a newly–malloced buffer.
Util_Strlcat [B18] Concatenate two strings safely.
Util_Strlcpy [B20] Copy a string safely.
Util_StrSep [B22] Separate first token from a string.

B1.3 Table Functions

Util_TableClone [B26] Create a new table which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing table
Util_TableCreate [B28] Create a new (empty) table
Util_TableCreateFromString
[B30] Create a new table (with the case-insensitive flag set) and sets values in it based on a string argument (interpreted with “parameter-file” semantics)

Util_TableDeleteKey
[B32] Delete a specified key/value entry from a table

Util_TableDestroy
[B33] Destroy a table

Util_TableGet*
[B34] This is a family of functions, one for each Cactus data type, to get the single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of the value, associated with a specified key in a key/value table.

Util_TableGet*Array
[B36] This is a family of functions, one for each Cactus data type, to get a copy of the value associated with a specified key, and store it (more accurately, as much of it as will fit) in a specified array

Util_TableGetGeneric
[B38] Get the single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of the value, associated with a specified key in a key/value table; the value’s data type is generic

Util_TableGetGenericArray
[B40] Get a copy of the value associated with a specified key, and store it (more accurately, as much of it as will fit) in a specified array; the array’s data type is generic

Util_TableGetString
[B43] Gets a copy of the character-string value associated with a specified key in a table, and stores it (more accurately, as much of it as will fit) in a specified character string

Util_TableItAdvance
[B45] Advance a table iterator to the next entry in the table

Util_TableItClone
[B46] Creates a new table iterator which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing table iterator

Util_TableItCreate
[B48] Create a new table iterator

Util_TableItDestroy
[B49] Destroy a table iterator

Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull
[B50] Query whether a table iterator is not in the “null-pointer” state

Util_TableItQueryIsNull
[B51] Query whether a table iterator is in the “null-pointer” state

Util_TableItQueryKeyValueInfo
[B52] Query the key and the type and number of elements of the value corresponding to that key, of the table entry to which an iterator points

Util_TableItQueryTableHandle
[B55] Query what table a table iterator iterates over

Util_TableItResetToStart
[B56] Reset a table iterator to point to the starting table entry
Util_TableItSetToKey
[B57] Set a key/value iterator to point to a specified entry in the table.

Util_TableItSetToNull
[B58] Set a key/value iterator to the “null-pointer” state.

Util_TableQueryFlags
[B59] Query a table’s flags word

Util_TableQueryValueInfo
[B61] Query whether or not a specified key is in the table, and optionally the type and/or number of elements of the value corresponding to this key

Util_TableQueryMaxKeyLength
[B63] Query the maximum key length in a table

Util_TableQueryNKeys
[B64] Query the number of key/value entries in a table

Util_TableSet*
[B65] This is a family of functions, one for each Cactus data type, to set the value associated with a specified key to be a specified single (1-element array) value

Util_TableSet*Array
[B67] This is a family of functions, one for each Cactus data type, to set the value associated with a specified key to be a copy of a specified array

Util_TableSetFromString
[B69] Sets values in a table based on a string argument (interpreted with “parameter-file” semantics)

Util_TableSetGeneric
[B72] Set the value associated with a specified key to be a specified single (1-element array) value, whose data type is generic

Util_TableSetGenericArray
[B74] Set the value associated with a specified key to be a copy of a specified array, whose data type is generic

Util_TableSetString
[B77] Sets the value associated with a specified key in a table, to be a copy of a specified C-style null-terminated character string
Chapter B2

Full Descriptions of Miscellaneous Functions
Util_CurrentDate

Fills string with current local date

Synopsis

C

#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_Misc.h"

int retval = Util_CurrentDate (int len, char *now);

Parameters

len   length of the user-supplied string buffer
now   user-supplied string buffer to write the date stamp to

Result

retval  length of the string returned in now, or 0 if the string was truncated

See Also

Util_CurrentTime  [B9]  Fills string with current local time
Util_CurrentDateTime  [B8]  Returns the current datetime in a machine-processable format as
defined in ISO 8601 chapter 5.4.
**Util_CurrentDateTime**

Returns the current datetime in a machine-processable format as defined in ISO 8601 chapter 5.4.

**Synopsis**

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_Misc.h"

char *current_datetime = Util_CurrentDateTime ();
```

**Result**

`current_datetime`  
Pointer to an allocated formatted string containing the current datetime stamp. The pointer should be freed by the caller.

**Discussion**

The formatted string returned contains the current datetime in a machine-processable format as defined in ISO 8601 chapter 5.4: "YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss+hh:mm"

**See Also**

Util_CurrentDate [B7]  
Fills string with current local date

Util_CurrentTime [B9]  
Fills string with current local time
Util_CurrentTime

Fills string with current local time

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "cctk.h"
#include "cctk_Misc.h"

int retval = Util_CurrentTime (int len, char *now);
```

Parameters

- `len`: length of the user-supplied string buffer
- `now`: user-supplied string buffer to write the time stamp to

Result

- `retval`: length of the string returned in `now`, or 0 if the string was truncated

See Also

- `Util_CurrentDate` [B7] Fills string with current local date
- `Util_CurrentDateTime` [B8] Returns the current datetime in a machine-processable format as defined in ISO 8601 chapter 5.4.
Util_snprintf

Safely format data into a caller-supplied buffer.

Synopsis

```c
#include "util_String.h"
int count = Util_snprintf(char* buffer, size_t size, const char* format, ...)
```

Result

`result_len` The number of characters (not including the trailing NUL) that would have been stored in the destination string if `size` had been infinite.

Parameters

- `buffer` A non-NULL pointer to the (caller-provided) buffer.
- `size` The size of the buffer pointed to by `buffer`.
- `format` A (non-NULL pointer to a) C-style NUL-terminated string describing how to format any further arguments.
- `...` Zero or more further arguments, with types as specified by the `format` argument.

Discussion

C99 defines, and many systems provide, a C library function `snprintf()`, which safely formats data into a caller-supplied buffer. However, a few systems don’t provide this, so Cactus provides its own version, `Util_snprintf()`.

The interpretation of `format` is the same as that of `printf()`. See the `printf()` documentation on your favorite computer system (notably, on any Unix system, type `"man printf"`) for lots and lots of details.

`Util_snprintf()` stores at most `size` characters in the destination buffer; the last character it stores is always the terminating NUL character. If `result_len >= size` then the destination string was truncated to fit into the destination buffer.

See Also

- `Util_vsnprintf [B12]` Similar function which takes a `<stdarg.h>` variable argument list.
- `snprintf()` Standard C library function which this function tries to clone.
- `sprintf()` Unsafe and dangerous C library function similar to `snprintf()`, which doesn’t check the buffer length.

Errors

- `<0` Some sort of error occurred. It’s indeterminate what (if anything) has been stored in the destination buffer.

Examples

```c
#include "util_String.h"
```

1 There’s also a related (older) API `sprintf()`. Don’t use it – it almost guarantees buffer overflows.

2 Contrary to the usual Cactus convention, the “s” in “Util_snprintf” is in lower case, not upper case.
/* some values to be formatted */
char c = '@';
int i = 42;
double d = 3.14159265358979323846;
const char s[] = "this is a string to format";

int len;
#define N_BUFFER 100
char buffer[N_BUFFER];

/* safely format the values into the buffer */
Util_snprintf(buffer, N_BUFFER,
    "values are c='%c' i=%d d=%g s="%s"",
    c, i, d, s);

/*
   * same as above example, but now explicitly check for the output
   * being truncated due to the buffer being too small
   */
const int len = Util_snprintf(buffer, N_BUFFER,
    "values are c='%c' i=%d d=%g s="%s"",
    c, i, d, s);

if (len >= N_BUFFER)
{
    /*
       * output was truncated (i.e. buffer was too small)
       * ( buffer probably doesn’t have all the information we wanted
       * but the code is still "safe", in the sense that buffer is
       * still NUL-terminated, and no buffer-overflow has occured)
       */
}
Util_vsnprintf

Safely format data into a caller-supplied buffer.

**Synopsis**

C

```c
#include "util_String.h"
int count = Util_vsnprintf(char* buffer, size_t size, const char* format, va_list arg)
```

**Discussion**

This function is identical to Util_snprintf, except that it takes its data arguments in the form of a `va_list` “cookie” (as defined by `<stdarg.h>`), which is already included by "util_String.h"), instead of in the form of a variable length argument list.

**See Also**

- **Util_snprintf** [B10] Similar function which takes a variable length argument list.
- vsnprintf() Standard C library function which this function tries to clone.
- vsprintf() Unsafe and dangerous C library function similar to vsnprintf(), which doesn't check the buffer length.
- `<stdarg.h>` System header file which defines the `va_list` “cookie” type and various macros to manipulate it. On most Unix systems the man page for this header file also includes a mini-tutorial on how to use `va_list` objects.
Chapter B3

Full Descriptions of String Functions
Util_StrCmpi

Compare two strings, ignoring upper/lower case.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_String.h"
int cmp = Util_StrCmpi(const char *str1, const char *str2);
```

Result

cmp

An integer which is:

- `< 0` if `str1 < str2` in lexicographic order ignoring upper/lower case distinctions
- `0` if `str1 = str2` ignoring upper/lower case distinctions
- `> 0` if `str1 > str2` in lexicographic order ignoring upper/lower case distinctions

Parameters

- **str1**: A non-NULL pointer to a (C-style NUL-terminated) string to be compared.
- **str2**: A non-NULL pointer to a (C-style NUL-terminated) string to be compared.

Discussion

The standard C library `strcmp()` function does a *case-sensitive* string comparison, i.e. `strcmp("cactus", "Cactus")` will find the two strings not equal. Sometimes it’s useful to do *case-insensitive* string comparison, where upper/lower case distinctions are ignored. Many systems provide a `strcasecompare()` or `strcasecmp()` function to do this, but some systems don’t, and even on those that do, the name isn’t standardised. So, Cactus provides its own version, `Util_StrCmpi()`. Notice that the return value of `Util_StrCmpi()`, like that of `strcmp()`, is zero (logical “false” in C) for equal strings, and nonzero (logical “true” in C) for non-equal strings. Code of the form

```c
if (Util_StrCmpi(str1, str2))
    { /* strings differ */ }
```

or

```c
if (!Util_StrCmpi(str1, str2))
    { /* strings are identical apart from case distinctions */ }
```

may be confusing to readers, because the sense of the comparison isn’t immediately obvious. Writing an explicit comparison against zero make make things clearer:

```c
if (Util_StrCmpi(str1, str2) != 0)
    { /* strings differ */ }
```

or

```c
if (Util_StrCmpi(str1, str2) == 0)
    { /* strings are identical apart from case distinctions */ }
```

Unfortunately, the basic concept of “case-insensitive” string operations doesn’t generalize well to non-English character sets, where lower-case ↔ upper-case mappings

---

1 Hawaiian and Swahili are apparently the only other living languages that use solely the 26-letter “English” Latin alphabet.
may be context-dependent, many-to-one, and/or time-dependent.\footnote{For example, the (lower-case) German “ß” doesn’t have a unique upper-case equivalent: “ß” usually maps to “SS” (for example “groß” ↔ “GROSS”), but if that would conflict with another word, then “ß” maps to “SZ” (for example “maße” ↔ “MASZE” because there’s a different word “MASSE”). Or at least that’s the way it was prior to 1998. The 1998 revisions to German orthography removed the SZ rule, so now (post-1998) the two distinct German words “masse” (English “mass”) and “maße” (“measures”) have identical upper-case forms “MASSE”. To further complicate matters, (the German-speaking parts of) Switzerland have a slightly different orthography, which never had the SZ rule.}

At present Cactus basically ignores these issues. :(  

See Also

`strcmp()` Standard C library function (prototype in `<string.h>`) to compare two strings.

Examples

C

```c
#include "util_String.h"

/* does the Cactus parameter driver specify the PUGH driver? */
/* (Cactus parameters are supposed to be case-insensitive) */
if (Util_StrCmpi(driver, "pugh") == 0)
    { /* PUGH code */ }
else
    { /* non-PUGH code */ }
```
“Duplicate” a string, i.e. copy it to a newly-allocated buffer.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_string.h"
char* copy = Util_Strdup(const char *str);
```

Result

copy

A pointer to a buffer obtained from malloc(), which this function sets to a copy of the (C-style NUL-terminated) string str. This buffer should be freed with free() when it’s not needed any more.

Parameters

str

A non-NULL pointer to a (C-style NUL-terminated) string.

Discussion

Many systems have a C library function strdup(), which mallocs sufficient memory for a copy of its argument string, does the copy, and returns a pointer to the copy. However, some systems lack this function, so Cactus provides its own version, Util_Strdup().

See Also

stdlib.h

System header file containing prototypes for malloc() and free.

strcpy()

Standard C library function (prototype in <string.h>) to copy a string to a buffer. This does not check that the buffer is big enough to hold the string, and is thus very dangerous. Use Util_Strlcpy() instead!

Util_Strlcpy() [B20]

Safely copy a string.

Errors

NULL

malloc() was unable to allocate memory for the buffer.

Examples

C

```c
#include "util_string.h"

/*
 * return the (positive) answer to a question,
 * or negative if an error occurred
 */
int answer_question(const char* question)
{
  /*
   * we need to modify the question string in the process of parsing it
   * but we must not destroy the input ==> copy it and modify the copy
   */
```
* ... note the const qualifier on `question_copy` says that
* the pointer `question_copy` won’t itself change, but
* we can modify the string that it points to
 */
char* const question_copy = Util_Strdup(question);
if (question_copy == NULL)
    { return -1; } /* couldn’t get memory for copy buffer */

/* code that will modify `question_copy` */
free(question_copy);
return 42;
}
Util_Strlcat

Concatenate strings safely.

Synopsis

C

```
#include "util_String.h"

size_t result_len = Util_Strlcat(char *dst, const char *src, size_t size);
```

Result

result_len The size of the string the function tried to create, i.e. the initial `strlen(dst)` plus `strlen(src)`.

Parameters

- **dst** A non-NULL pointer to the (C-style NUL-terminated) destination string.
- **src** A non-NULL pointer to the (C-style NUL-terminated) source string.
- **size** The size of the destination buffer.

Discussion

The standard `strcat()` and `strcpy()` functions provide no way to specify the size of the destination buffer, so code using these functions is often vulnerable to buffer overflows. The standard `strncat()` and `strncpy()` functions can be used to write safe code, but their API is cumbersome, error-prone, and sometimes surprisingly inefficient:

- Their `size` arguments are the number of characters remaining in the destination buffer, which must often be calculated at run-time, and is prone to off-by-one errors.
- `strncpy()` doesn’t always NUL-terminate the destination string.
- `strncpy()` NUL-fills the remainder of the buffer not used for the source string; this NUL-filling can be very expensive.

To solve these problems, the OpenBSD project developed the `strlcat()` and `strlcpy()` functions. See [http://www.openbsd.org/papers/strlcpy-paper.ps](http://www.openbsd.org/papers/strlcpy-paper.ps) for a history and general discussion of these functions. Some other Unix systems (notably Solaris) now provide these, but many don’t, so Cactus provides its own versions, `Util_Strlcat()` and `Util_Strlcpy()`.

`Util_Strlcat()` appends the NUL-terminated string `src` to the end of the NUL-terminated string `dst`. It will append at most `size - strlen(dst) - 1` characters (hence it never overflows the destination buffer), and it always leaves `dst` string NUL-terminated.

See Also

- `strcat()` Standard C library function (prototype in `<string.h>`) to concatenate two strings. This does not check that the buffer is big enough to hold the result, and is thus very dangerous. Use `Util_Strlcat()` instead!
- `Util_Strlcpy()` Safely copy a string.
Examples

C

```c
#include "util_String.h"

/*
* safely concatenate strings s1,s2,s3 into buffer:
* ... this code is safe (it will never overflow the buffer), but
* quick-n-dirty in that it doesn't give any error indication
* if the result is truncated to fit in the buffer
*/
#define BUFFER_SIZE 1024
char buffer[BUFFER_SIZE];

Util_Strlcpy(buffer, s1, sizeof(buffer));
Util_Strlcat(buffer, s2, sizeof(buffer));
Util_Strlcat(buffer, s3, sizeof(buffer));
```

C

```c
#include "util_String.h"

#define OK 0
#define ERROR_TRUNC 1

/*
* safely concatenate strings s1,s2,s3 into buffer[N_buffer];
* return OK if ok, ERROR_TRUNC if result was truncated to fit in buffer
*/
int cat3(int N_buffer, char buffer[],
const char s1[], const char s2[], const char s3[])
{
    int length;

    length = Util_Strlcpy(buffer, s1, N_buffer);
    if (length >= N_buffer)
        return ERROR_TRUNC;                /*** ERROR EXIT ***/

    length = Util_Strlcat(buffer, s2, N_buffer);
    if (length >= N_buffer)
        return ERROR_TRUNC;                /*** ERROR EXIT ***/

    length = Util_Strlcat(buffer, s3, N_buffer);
    if (length >= N_buffer)
        return ERROR_TRUNC;                /*** ERROR EXIT ***/

    return OK;                                /*** NORMAL RETURN ***/
}
```
Util_Strlcpy

Copies a string safely.

Synopsis

C

#include "util_String.h"

size_t result_len = Util_Strlcpy(char *dst, const char *src, size_t size);

Result

result_len The size of the string the function tried to create, i.e. strlen(src).

Parameters

dst A non-NULL pointer to the (C-style NUL-terminated) destination string.
src A non-NULL pointer to the (C-style NUL-terminated) source string.
size The size of the destination buffer.

Discussion

The standard strcat() and strcpy() functions provide no way to specify the size of the destination buffer, so code using these functions is often vulnerable to buffer overflows. The standard strncat() and strncpy() functions can be used to write safe code, but their API is cumbersome, error-prone, and sometimes surprisingly inefficient:

- Their size arguments are the number of characters remaining in the destination buffer, which must often be calculated at run-time, and is prone to off-by-one errors.
- strncpy() doesn’t always NUL-terminate the destination string.
- strncpy() NUL-fills the remainder of the buffer not used for the source string; this NUL-filling can be very expensive.

To solve these problems, the OpenBSD project developed the strlcat() and strlcpy() functions. See http://www.openbsd.org/papers/strlcpy-paper.ps for a history and general discussion of these functions. Some other Unix systems (notably Solaris) now provide these, but many don’t, so Cactus provides its own versions, Util_Strlcat() and Util_Strlcpy().

Util_Strlcpy() copies up to size-1 characters from the source string to the destination string, followed by a NUL character (so dst is always NUL-terminated). Unlike strncpy(), Util_Strlcpy() does not fill any left-over space at the end of the destination buffer with NUL characters.

See Also

strcpy() Standard C library function (prototype in <string.h>) to copy a string to a buffer. This does not check that the buffer is big enough to hold the string, and is thus very dangerous. Use Util_Strlcpy() instead!

Util_Strdup() [B16] “Duplicate” a string, i.e. copy it to a newly-malloced buffer.
Util_Strlcat() [B18] Safely concatenates two strings.
Examples

C

```
#include "util_String.h"

/*
 * safely concatenate strings s1,s2,s3 into buffer:
 * ... this code is safe (it will never overflow the buffer), but
 * quick-n-dirty in that it doesn't give any error indication
 * if the result is truncated to fit in the buffer
 */
#define BUFFER_SIZE 1024
char buffer[BUFFER_SIZE];

Util_Strlcpys(buffer, s1, sizeof(buffer));
Util_Strlcat(buffer, s2, sizeof(buffer));
Util_Strlcat(buffer, s3, sizeof(buffer));
```

C

```
#include "util_String.h"

#define OK 0
#define ERROR_TRUNC 1

/*
 * safely concatenate strings s1,s2,s3 into buffer[N_buffer];
 * return OK if ok, ERROR_TRUNC if result was truncated to fit in buffer
 */
int cat3(int N_buffer, char buffer[],
    const char s1[], const char s2[], const char s3[])
{
    int length;

    length = Util_Strlcpys(buffer, s1, N_buffer);
    if (length >= N_buffer)
        return ERROR_TRUNC; /* ERROR EXIT */

    length = Util_Strlcat(buffer, s2, N_buffer);
    if (length >= N_buffer)
        return ERROR_TRUNC; /* ERROR EXIT */

    length = Util_Strlcat(buffer, s3, N_buffer);
    if (length >= N_buffer)
        return ERROR_TRUNC; /* ERROR EXIT */

    return OK; /* NORMAL RETURN */
}
```
Util_StrSep

Separate off the first token from a string.

Synopsis

```c
#include "util_String.h"
char* token = Util_StrSep(const char** string_ptr, const char* delim_set);
```

Result

*token* This function returns the original value of *string_ptr*, or NULL if the end of the string is reached.

Parameters

*string_ptr* A non-NULL pointer to a (modifyable) non-NULL pointer to the (C-style NUL-terminated) string to operate on.

*delim_set* A non-NULL pointer to a (C-style NUL-terminated) string representing a set of delimiter characters (the order of these characters doesn’t matter).

Discussion

Many Unix systems define a function *strsep()* which provides a clean way of splitting a string into “words”. However, some systems only provide the older (and inferior-in-several-ways) *strtok()* function, so Cactus implements its own *strsep()* function, *Util_StrSep()*.

*Util_StrSep()* finds the first occurrence in the string pointed to by *string_ptr* of any character in the string pointed to by *delim_set* (or the terminating NUL if there is no such character), and replaces this by NUL. The location of the next character after the NUL character just stored (or NULL, if the end of the string was reached) is stored in *string_ptr*.

An “empty” field, i.e. one caused by two adjacent delimiter characters, can be detected (after *Util_StrSep()* returns) by the test **string_ptr == ' \0'**, or equivalently `strlen(*string_ptr) == 0`.

See the example section below for the typical usage of *Util_StrSep()*.

See Also

*strsep()* Some systems provide this in the standard C library (prototype in `<string.h>`); *Util_StrSep()* is a clone of this.

*strtok()* Inferior API for splitting a string into tokens (defined by the ANSI/ISO C standard).

Examples

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "util_String.h"

/* prototypes */
int parse_string(char* string,
```
CHAPTER B3. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF STRING FUNCTIONS

int N_argv, char* argv[];

/**
 * Suppose we have a Cactus parameter gridfn_list containing a
 * whitespace-separated list of grid functions. This function
 * "processes" (here just prints the name of) each grid function.
 */
void process_gridfn_list(const char* gridfn_list)
{
    #define MAX_N_GRIDFNS 100
    int N_gridfns;
    int i;
    char* copy_of_gridfn_list;
    char* gridfn[MAX_N_GRIDFNS];

    copy_of_gridfn_list = Util_Strdup(gridfn_list);
    N_gridfns = parse_string(copy_of_gridfn_list,
                             MAX_N_GRIDFNS, gridfn);

    for (i = 0 ; i < N_gridfns ; ++i)
    {
        /* "process" (here just print the name of) each gridfn */
        printf("grid function %d is \"%s\"\n", i, gridfn[i]);
    }

    free(copy_of_gridfn_list);
}

/**
 * This function parses a string containing whitespace-separated
 * tokens into a main()-style argument vector (of size N_argv).
 * This function returns the number of pointers stored into argv[].
 *
 * Adjacent sequences of whitespace are treated the same as single
 * whitespace characters.
 *
 * Note that this function this modifies its input string; see
 * Util_Strdup() if this is a problem
 */
int parse_string(char* string,
                 int N_argv, char* argv[])
{
    int i;

    for (i = 0 ; i < N_argv ; )
    {
        argv[i] = Util_StrSep(&string, " \t\n\r\v");
        if (argv[i] == NULL)
        {
            break; /* reached end-of-string */
        }
        if (*argv[i] == '\0')
        {
            break; /* reached end-of-string */
        }
    }
}
/*
 * found a 0-length "token" (a sequence of
 * two or more adjacent whitespace characters)
 * ==> skip this "token" (don’t store it)
 * ==> no-op here
 */
}
else {
    /* token has length > 0 ==> store it */
    ++i;
}

return i;
Chapter B4

Full Descriptions of Table Functions
Util_TableClone

Creates a new table which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing table.

Synopsis

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int clone_handle = Util_TableClone(int handle);

Fortran

call Util_TableClone(clone_handle, handle)

Result

clone_handle (≥ 0)
A handle to the clone table

Parameters

handle Handle to the table to be cloned

Discussion

Viewing a table as a set of key/value pairs, this function creates a new table (with the same flags word as the original) containing copies of all the original table’s key/value pairs. The two tables are completely independent, i.e. future changes to one won’t affect the other.

Note that if there are any CCTK_POINTER and/or CCTK_FPOINTER values in the table, they are “shallow copied”, i.e. the (pointer) values in the table are copied. This results in the clone table’s pointer values pointing to the same places as the original table’s pointer values. Be careful with this! In particular, if you’re using pointer values in the table to keep track of malloc() memory, be careful not to free() the same block of memory twice!

Note that table iterators are not guaranteed to sequence through the original and clone tables in the same order. (This is a special case of the more general “non-guarantee” in the Section of table iterators in the Users’ Guide: the order of table iterators may differ even between different tables with identical key/value contents.)

See Also

Util_TableCreate() [B28] create a table
Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30] convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string
Util_TableDestroy() [B33] destroy a table

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY unable to allocate memory
UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_FLAGS flags word is negative in the to-be-cloned table (this indicates an internal error in the table routines, and should never happen)
Examples

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

/*
 * This function is passed (a handle to) a table containing some entries.
 * It needs to set some additional entries and pass the table to some
 * other function(s), but it also needs to leave the original table
 * intact for other use by the caller. The solution is to clone the
 * original table and work on the clone, leaving the original table
 * unchanged.
 */
int my_function(int handle, int x, int y)
{
    int status;

    /* clone the table */
    const int clone_handle = Util_TableClone(handle)
    if (clone_handle < 0)
        return clone_handle; /* error in cloning table */

    /* now set our entries in the clone table */
    status = Util_TableSetInt(clone_handle, x, "x");
    if (status < 0)
        return status; /* error in setting x */
    status = Util_TableSetInt(clone_handle, y, "y");
    if (status < 0)
        return status; /* error in setting y */

    /* ... code to use the clone table ... */
    /* ... eg pass clone_handle to other functions ... */

    /* we're done with the clone now */
    Util_TableDestroy(clone_handle);
    return 0;
}
```
Util_TableCreate

Creates a new (empty) table

Synopsis

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

int handle = Util_TableCreate(int flags);

Fortran

call Util_TableCreate(handle, flags)

integer handle, flags

Result

handle (≥ 0) A handle to the newly-created table

Parameters

flags (≥ 0) A flags word for the table. This should be the inclusive-or of zero or more of the
UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS* bit masks (defined in "util_Table.h"). For Fortran users, note
that inclusive-or is the same as sum here, since the bit masks are all disjoint.

Discussion

We require the flags word to be non-negative so that other functions can distinguish
flags from (negative) error codes.

Any User-defined flag words should use only bit positions at or above
UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_USER_DEFINED_BASE, i.e. all bit positions below this are reserved
for present of future Cactus use.

At present there is only a single flags-word bit mask defined in "util_Table.h":

UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_CASE_INSENSITIVE

By default keys are treated as C-style character strings, and the table functions
compare them with the standard C strcmp function. However, by setting the
UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_CASE_INSENSITIVE bit in the flags word, this table’s keys
may be made case-insensitive, i.e. the table routines then compare this table’s
keys with Util_StrCmpi(). Note that keys are still stored exactly as the caller
specifies them (i.e. they are not forced into a canonical case); it’s only their
comparison that’s affected by this flag.

See Also

Util_StrCmpi() [B14] compare two strings, ignoring upper/lower case
Util_TableClone() [B26] create a new table which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing
  table
Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30] convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in
  it based on a parameter-file-like character string
Util_TableDestroy() [B33] destroy a table

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY unable to allocate memory

RCSfile Revision B28/B78
UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_FLAGS  flags word is negative

Examples

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

/* create a table, simplest case */
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

/* create a table whose keys will be treated as case-insensitive */
int handle2 = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_CASE_INSENSITIVE);
```
Util_TableCreateFromString

Creates a new table (with the case-insensitive flag set) and sets values in it based on a string argument (interpreted with “parameter-file” semantics)

Synopsis

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int handle = Util_TableCreateFromString(const char *string);

Fortran

call Util_TableCreateFromString(handle, string)
integer handle
character(*) string

Result

handle (≥ 0) a handle to the newly-created table

Parameters

string a pointer to a C-style null-terminated string specifying the table contents; see the description for Util_TableSetFromString() for a full description of the syntax and semantics of this string

See Also

Util_TableClone() [B26] Create a new table which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing table
Util_TableCreate() [B28] create a table
Util_TableSetFromString() [B69] sets values in a table based on a string argument

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY unable to allocate memory
UTIL_ERROR_BAD_KEY invalid input: key contains invalid character
UTIL_ERROR_BAD_INPUT invalid input: can’t parse input string
other error codes this function may also return any error codes returned by Util_TableCreate() or Util_TableSetFromString()

Examples

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

int handle = Util_TableCreateFromString("order = 3\t" 
"myreal = 42.314159\t" 
"mystring = 'hello'\t" 
"myarray = { 0 1 2 3 }\t");

/* equivalent code to the above */
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_CASE_INSENSITIVE);
Util_TableSetFromString(handle, "order = 3\t"
"myreal = 42.314159\t"
"mystring = 'hello'"
"myarray = { 0 1 2 3 }\n")";

/* also equivalent to the above */
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_CASE_INSENSITIVE);
CCTK_INT array[] = {0, 1, 2, 3};

Util_TableSetInt(handle, 3, "order");
Util_TableSetReal(handle, 42.314159, "myreal");
Util_TableSetString(handle, "hello", "mystring");
Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, 4, array, "myarray");
Util_TableDeleteKey

Deletes a specified key/value entry from a table

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int key_exists = Util_TableDeleteKey(int handle, const char *key);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableDeleteKey(key_exists, handle, key)
integer key_exists, handle
character(*) key
```

Result

0 ok (key existed before this call, and has now been deleted)

Parameters

handle (≥ 0) handle to the table
key a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

Discussion

This function invalidates any iterators for the table which are not in the “null-pointer” state.

Errors

- UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE handle is invalid
- UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY key contains ‘/’ character
- UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_NO_SUCH_KEY no such key in table
Util_TableDestroy

Destroys a table

Synopsis

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableDestroy(int handle);

Fortran

call Util_TableDestroy(status, handle)
integer status, handle

Result

0 ok

Parameters

handle (≥ 0) handle to the table

Discussion

Of course, this function invalidates any and all iterators for the table. :)

See Also

Util_TableClone() [B26] Create a new table which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing table
Util_TableCreate() [B28] create a table
Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30] convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE handle is invalid

Examples

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

/* create a table */
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

/* do things with the table: put values in it, */
/* pass its handle to other functions, etc etc */
/* .... */

/* at this point we (and all other functions we */
/* may call in the future) are done with the table */
Util_TableDestroy(handle);
Util_TableGet*

This is a family of functions, one for each Cactus data type, to get the single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of the value, associated with a specified key in a key/value table.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

int N_elements = Util_TableGetXxx(int handle,
        CCTK_XXX *value,
        const char *key);
```

where XXX is one of POINTER, FPOINTER\(^1\), CHAR, BYTE, INT, INT1, INT2, INT4, INT8, REAL, REAL4, REAL8, REAL16, COMPLEX, COMPLEX8, COMPLEX16, COMPLEX32 (not all of these may be supported on any given system)

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableGetXxx(N_elements, handle, value, key)
```

where CCTK_XXX may be any data type supported by C (above) except CCTK_CHAR (Fortran doesn't have a separate "character" data type; use CCTK_BYTE instead)

Result

**N_elements**

the number of array elements in the value

Parameters

**handle** (≥ 0)

handle to the table

**value**

a pointer to where this function should store a copy of the value (or more generally the first array element of the value) associated with the specified key, or NULL pointer to skip storing this

**key**

a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

Discussion

Note that it is not an error for the value to actually have > 1 array elements; in this case only the first element is stored. The rationale for this design is that the caller may know or suspect that the value is a large array, but may only want the first array element; in this case this design avoids the caller having to allocate a large buffer unnecessarily.

In contrast, it is an error for the value to actually be an empty (0-length) array, because then there is no “first array element” to get.

It is also an error for the value to actually have a different type than CCTK_XXX.

If any error code is returned, the user's value buffer (pointed to by value if this is non-NULL) is unchanged.

See Also

\(^1\)For backwards compatibility the function Util_TableGetFnPointer() is also provided as an alias for Util_TableGetFPointer(). This is deprecated as of Cactus 4.0 beta 13.
Util_TableCreateFromString() \[B30\] convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableGet*Array() get an array value

Util_TableGetString() \[B43\] get a character-string value

Util_TableSet*() set a single (1-element array) value

Util_TableSetArray() set an array value

Util_TableSetGeneric() \[B72\] set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableSetGenericArray() \[B74\] set an array value with generic data type

Util_TableSetFromString() \[B69\] convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableSetString() \[B77\] set a character-string value

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE handle is invalid

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY key contains '/' character

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_NOSUCH_KEY no such key in table

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_WRONGDATALTYPE value has data type other than CCTK_TYPE

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_VALUE_IS_EMPTY value is an empty (0-element) array

Examples

C
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

#define N_DIGITS 5
static const CCTK_INT pi_digits[N_DIGITS] = {3, 14, 159, 2653, 58979};

int N;
CCTK_INT x;
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, N_DIGITS, pi_digits, "digits of pi");
Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, 0, pi_digits, "empty array");

/* gets N = 5, x = 3 */
N = Util_TableGetInt(handle, &x, "digits of pi");

/* gets N = UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_VALUE_IS_EMPTY */
N = Util_TableGetInt(handle, &x, "empty array");
Util_TableGet*Array

This is a family of functions, one for each Cactus data type, to get a copy of the value associated with a specified key, and store it (more accurately, as much of it as will fit) in a specified array.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int N_elements = Util_TableGetXxxArray(int handle,
                                        int N_array, CCTK_XXX array[],
                                        const char *key);
```

where `XXX` is one of POINTER, FPOINTER\(^2\), CHAR, BYTE, INT, INT1, INT2, INT4, INT8, REAL, REAL4, REAL8, REAL16, COMPLEX, COMPLEX8, COMPLEX16, COMPLEX32 (not all of these may be supported on any given system).

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableGetXxxArray(N_elements, handle, N_array, array, key)
integer N_elements, handle, N_array
CCTK_XXX(*) array
character*(*) key
```

where `CCTK_XXX` may be any data type supported by C (above).

Result

`N_elements` the number of array elements in the value.

Parameters

- `handle` (≥ 0) handle to the table
- `N_array` the number of array elements in `array[]` (must be ≥ 0 if `array` != NULL)
- `array` a pointer to where this function should store (up to `N_array` elements of) a copy of the value associated with the specified key; or NULL pointer to skip storing this
- `key` a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string).

Discussion

Note that it is not an error for the value to actually have > `N_array` array elements; in this case only the first `N_array` elements are stored. The caller can detect this by comparing the return value with `N_array`. The rationale for this design is that the caller may know or suspect that the value is a large array, but may only want the first few array elements; in this case this design avoids the caller having to allocate a large buffer unnecessarily.

It is also not an error for the value to actually have < `N_array` array elements; again the caller can detect this by comparing the return value with `N_array`.

It is an error for the value to actually have a different type than `CCTK_XXX`.

If any error code is returned, the user’s value buffer (pointed to by `array` if this is non-NULL) is unchanged.

See Also

\(^2\)For backwards compatibility the function `Util_TableGetFnPointerArray()` is also provided as an alias for `Util_TableGetFPointerArray()`. This is deprecated as of Cactus 4.0 beta 13.
CHAPTER B4. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLE FUNCTIONS

**Util::TableCreateFromString() [B30]**
convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file-like character string

**Util::TableGet***() get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value

**Util::TableGetGeneric() [B38]** get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

**Util::TableGetGenericArray() [B40]** get an array value with generic data type

**Util::TableGetString() [B43]** get a character-string value

**Util::TableSet***() set a single (1-element array) value

**Util::TableSetArray()** set an array value

**Util::TableSetGeneric() [B72]** set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

**Util::TableSetGenericArray() [B74]** set an array value with generic data type

**Util::TableSetFromString() [B69]** convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file-like character string

**Util::TableSetString() [B77]** set a character-string value

**Errors**

**UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE** handle is invalid

**UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY** key contains '/' character

**UTIL_ERROR_BAD_INPUT** array != NULL and N_array < 0

**UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_NO_SUCH_KEY** no such key in table

**UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_WRONG_DATA_TYPE** value has data type other than CCTK_TYPE

**Examples**

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

#define N_STUFF 3
static const CCTK_REAL stuff[N_STUFF] = {42.0, 69.0, 105.5};

#define N_OUTPUT 2
CCTK_INT output[N_OUTPUT];

int N;
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetRealArray(handle, N_STUFF, stuff, "blah blah blah");

/* gets N = 3, output[0] = 42.0, output[1] = 69.0 */
N = Util_TableGetRealArray(handle, N_OUTPUT, output, "blah blah blah");
```

**RCSfile Revision** B37/B78
Util_TableGetGeneric

Get the single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of the value, associated with a specified key in a key/value table; the value’s data type is generic. That is, the value is specified by a `CCTK_VARIABLE_*` type code and a `void *` pointer.

**Synopsis**

**C**

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int N_elements = Util_TableGetGeneric(int handle,
                                       int type_code,
                                       void *value,
                                       const char *key);
```

**Fortran**

```fortran
call Util_TableGetGeneric(N_elements, handle, type_code, value, key)
```

**Result**

`N_elements` the number of array elements in the value

**Parameters**

- `handle` (≥ 0) handle to the table
- `type_code` the value’s type code (one of the `CCTK_VARIABLE_*` constants from "cctk_Constants.h")
- `value` a pointer to where this function should store a copy of the value (or more generally the first array element of the value) associated with the specified key, or NULL pointer to skip storing this
- `key` a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

**Discussion**

Note that it is *not* an error for the value to actually have > 1 array elements; in this case only the first element is stored. The rationale for this design is that the caller may know or suspect that the value is a large array, but may only want the first array element; in this case this design avoids the caller having to allocate a large buffer unnecessarily.

In contrast, it *is* an error for the value to actually be an empty (0-length) array, because then there is no “first array element” to get.

It is also an error for the value to actually have a different type than that specified by `type_code`.

If any error code is returned, the user’s value buffer (pointed to by `value` if this is non-NULL) is unchanged.

**See Also**

Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30]

convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string
Util_TableGet*() get a single (1-element array) value
Util_TableGet*Array() get an array value
Util_TableGetString() [B43] get a character-string value
Util_TableQueryValueInfo() [B61] query key present/absent in table, and optionally type and/or number of elements
Util_TableSet*() set a single (1-element array) value
Util_TableSet*Array() set an array value
Util_TableSetGeneric() [B72] set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type
Util_TableSetGenericArray() [B74] set an array value with generic data type
Util_TableSetFromString() [B69] convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file–like character string
Util_TableSetString() [B77] set a character-string value

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE handle is invalid
UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY key contains '/' character
UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_NO_SUCH_KEY no such key in table
UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_WRONG_DATA_TYPE value has data type other than CCTK_TYPE
UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_VALUE_IS_EMPTY value is an empty (0-element) array

Examples

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
#include "cctk_Constants.h"

#define N_DIGITS 5
static const CCTK_INT pi_digits[N_DIGITS] = {3, 14, 159, 2653, 58979};

int N;
CCTK_INT x;
void *xptr = (void *) &x;
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, N_DIGITS, pi_digits, "digits of pi");
Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, 0, pi_digits, "empty array");

/* gets N = 5, x = 3 */
N = Util_TableGetGeneric(handle, CCTK_VARIABLE_INT, &x, "the answer");

/* gets N = UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_VALUE_IS_EMPTY, leaves x unchanged */
N = Util_TableGetGeneric(handle, CCTK_VARIABLE_INT, &x, "empty array");
Util_TableGetGenericArray

Get a copy of the value associated with a specified key, and store it (more accurately, as much of it as will fit) in a specified array; the array's data type is generic. That is the array is specified by a CCTK_VARIABLE_* type code, a count of the number of array elements, and a void * pointer.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int N_elements = Util_TableGetGenericArray(int handle,
                                          int type_code,
                                          int N_array, void *array,
                                          const char *key);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableGetGenericArray(N_elements,
                                   handle,
                                   type_code,
                                   N_array, array,
                                   key)
integer N_elements, handle, type_code, N_array
CCTK_POINTER array
character*(*) key
```

Result

N_elements the number of array elements in the value

Parameters

handle (≥ 0) handle to the table

type_code the value's type code (one of the CCTK_VARIABLE_* constants from "cctk_Constants.h")

N_array the number of array elements in array[] (must be ≥ 0 if array != NULL)

array a pointer to where this function should store (up to N_array elements of) a copy of the value associated with the specified key, or NULL pointer to skip storing this

key a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

Discussion

Note that it is not an error for the value to actually have > N_array array elements; in this case only the first N_array elements are stored. The caller can detect this by comparing the return value with N_array. The rationale for this design is that the caller may know or suspect that the value is a large array, but may only want the first few array elements; in this case this design avoids the caller having to allocate a large buffer unnecessarily.

It is also not an error for the value to actually have < N_array array elements; again the caller can detect this by comparing the return value with N_array.

It is an error for the value to actually have a different type than that specified by type_code.

If any error code is returned, the user's value buffer (pointed to by array if this is non-NULL) is unchanged.
See Also

Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30] convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableGet*() get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value

Util_TableGetGeneric() [B38] get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableGetGenericArray() [B40] get an array value with generic data type

Util_TableGetString() [B43] get a character-string value

Util_TableQueryValueInfo() [B61] query key present/absent in table, and optionally type and/or number of elements

Util_TableSet*() set a single (1-element array) value

Util_TableSet*Array() set an array value

Util_TableSetGeneric() [B72] set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableSetGenericArray() [B74] set an array value with generic data type

Util_TableSetFromString() [B69] convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableSetString() [B77] set a character-string value

Errors

_UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE handle is invalid
_UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY key contains '/' character
_UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_INPUT array != NULL and N_array < 0
_UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_NO_SUCH_KEY no such key in table
_UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_WRONG_DATA_TYPE value has data type other than CCTK_TYPE

Examples

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

#define N_STUFF 3
static const CCTK_REAL stuff[N_STUFF] = {42.0, 69.0, 105.5};

#define N_OUTPUT 2
CCTK_INT output[N_OUTPUT];

int N;
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetRealArray(handle, N_STUFF, stuff, "stuff");

/* gets N = UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_WRONG_DATA_TYPE, output[] unchanged */
```
N = Util_TableGetGenericArray(handle,
   CCTK_VARIABLE_INT,
   N_OUTPUT, output,
   "stuff");

/* gets N = 3, output[0] = 42.0, output[1] = 69.0 */
N = Util_TableGetGenericArray(handle,
   CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL,
   N_OUTPUT, output,
   "stuff");
CHAPTER B4. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLE FUNCTIONS

Util_TableGetString

Gets a copy of the character-string value associated with a specified key in a table, and stores it (more accurately, as much of it as will fit) in a specified character string.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int length = Util_TableGetString(int handle,
    int buffer_length, char buffer[],
    const char *key);
```

Result

Results are the same as all the other Util_TableGet*() functions:

- **length**: the length of the string (C `strlen` semantics, i.e. not including the terminating null character)

Parameters

- **handle (≥ 0)**: handle to the table
- **buffer_length**: the length (`sizeof`) of `buffer[]` (must be ≥ 1 if `buffer` != NULL)
- **buffer**: a pointer to a buffer into which this function should store (at most `buffer_length-1` characters of) the value, terminated by a null character as usual for C strings, or NULL pointer to skip storing this
- **key**: a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

Discussion

This function assumes that the string is stored as an array of `CCTK_CHARS`, not including a terminating null character.

This function differs from Util_TableGetCharArray() in two ways: It explicitly provides a terminating null character for C-style strings, and it explicitly checks for the string being too long to fit in the buffer (in which case it returns `UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_STRING_TRUNCATED`).

If the error code `UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_STRING_TRUNCATED` is returned, then the first `buffer_length-1` characters of the string are returned in the user’s buffer (assuming `buffer` is non-NULL), followed by a null character to properly terminate the string in the buffer. If any other error code is returned, the user’s value buffer (pointed to by `buffer` if this is non-NULL) is unchanged.

To find out how long the string is (and thus how big of a buffer you need to allocate to avoid having the string truncated), you can call this function with `buffer_length = 0` and `buffer = NULL` (or actually anything you want); the return result will give the string length.

See Also

Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30] convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file-like character string.
Util_TableGet*() get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value

Util_TableGet*Array() get an array value

Util_TableGetCharArray() [B36] get an array-of-CCTK_CHAR value

Util_TableGetGeneric() [B38] get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableGetGenericArray() [B40] get an array value with generic data type

Util_TableSet*() set a single (1-element array) value

Util_TableSet*Array() set an array value

Util_TableSetGeneric() [B72] set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableSetGenericArray() [B74] set an array value with generic data type

Util_TableSetString() [B77] set a character-string value

Util_TableSetFromString() [B69] convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableSetCharArray() [B67] set an array-of-CCTK_CHAR value

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE handle is invalid

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY key contains ‘/’ character

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_INPUT buffer != NULL and buffer_length ≤ 0

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_NO_SUCH_KEY no such key in table

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_WRONG_DATA_TYPE value has data type other than CCTK_CHAR

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_STRING_TRUNCATED buffer != NULL and value was truncated to fit in buffer[]

Examples

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

#define N_BUFFER 100
char buffer[N_BUFFER];

int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);
Util_TableSetString(handle, "relativity", "Einstein");

/* get length of string (= 10 here) */
int length = Util_TableGetString(handle, 0, NULL, "Einstein");

/* get null-terminated string into buffer, also returns 10 */
Util_TableGetString(handle, N_BUFFER, buffer, "Einstein");
Util_TableItAdvance

Advance a table iterator to the next entry in the table

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int is_nonnull = Util_TableItAdvance(int ihandle);
```

Result

1  ok (iterator now points to some table entry)
0  ok (iterator has just advanced past the last table entry, and is now in the "null-pointer" state)

Parameters

ihandle (≥ 0)  handle to the table iterator

Discussion

If we view an iterator as an abstraction of a pointer into the table, then this function is the abstraction of the C "++" operation applied to the pointer, except that this function automagically sets the iterator to the "null-pointer" state when it advances past the last table entry.

Note that bad things (garbage results, core dumps) may happen if you call this function on an iterator which has been invalidated by a change in the table’s contents.

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE  iterator handle is invalid

Examples

C

```c
/* walk through all entries of a table */
int ihandle;

    for ( ihandle = Util_TableItCreate(handle) ; 
        Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull(ihandle) > 0 ; 
        Util_TableItAdvance(ihandle) ) 
    {
        /* do something with the table entry */
    }

Util_TableItDestroy(ihandle);
```
Util_TableItClone

Creates a new table iterator which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing table iterator

Synopsis

C  
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int clone_ihandle = Util_TableItClone(int ihandle);

Result

close_ihandle (≥ 0)  
A handle to the clone table iterator

Parameters

ihandle  
handle to the table iterator to be cloned

Discussion

This function creates a new iterator which points to the same place in the same table as the original iterator. If the original iterator is in the “null-pointer” state, then the clone is also in this state.

Note that bad things (garbage results, core dumps) may happen if you call this function on an iterator which has been invalidated by a change in the table’s contents.

See Also

Util_TableClone() [B26]  create a new table which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing table
Util_TableItCreate() [B48]  create a table iterator
Util_TableItDestroy() [B49]  destroy a table iterator

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE  iterator handle to be cloned, is invalid
UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY  unable to allocate memory

Examples

C  
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

/*  
 * Apart from efficiency and slight differences in error return codes,  
 * Util_TableItClone() could be simulated by the following code.  
 */  
int Util_TableItClone(int ihandle)
{
  int status;

  /* to what table does the to-be-cloned iterator point? */
const int handle = Util_TableQueryTableHandle(ihandle);
if (handle < 0)
    return handle; /* error in querying table handle */
/* create the to-be-cloned iterator */
/* (pointing into the same table as the original iterator) */
{
const int clone_ihandle = Util_TableItCreate(handle);
if (clone_ihandle < 0)
    return clone_ihandle; /* error in creating clone iterator */
/* how long is the key to which the to-be-cloned iterator points? */
{
const int key_length = Util_TableItQueryKeyValueInfo(ihandle,
    0, NULL,
    NULL, NULL);
if (key_length == UTIL_TABLE_ITERATOR_IS_NULL)
    /* to-be-cloned iterator is in "null-pointer" state */
    Util_TableItSetToNull(clone_ihandle);
    return clone_ihandle; /* normal return */
}
if (key_length < 0)
    return key_length; /* error in querying to-be-cloned iterator */
/* to what key does the to-be-cloned iterator point? */
{
    const int key_buffer_length = key_length + 1;
    char *const key_buffer = (char *) malloc(key_buffer_length);
    if (key_buffer == NULL)
        return UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY;
    status = Util_TableItQueryKeyValueInfo(ihandle,
        key_buffer_length, key_buffer);
    if (status < 0)
        return status; /* error in querying to-be-cloned iterator */
/* set the clone iterator to point to the same key as the original */
    status = Util_TableItSetToKey(clone_ihandle, key_buffer);
    free(key_buffer);
    return clone_ihandle; /* normal return */
}
Util_TableItCreate

Create a new table iterator

Synopsis

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int ihandle = Util_TableItCreate(int handle);

Result

ihandle (≥ 0)  handle to the table iterator

Parameters

handle (≥ 0)  handle to the table over which the iterator should iterate

Discussion

This function creates a new table iterator. The iterator initially points at the starting

table entry.

See Also

Util_TableItDestroy() [B49]  destroy a table iterator

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE  table handle is invalid
UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY  unable to allocate memory

Examples

C

/* walk through all entries of a table */
int ihandle;

    for ( ihandle = Util_TableItCreate(handle) ;
        Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull(ihandle) > 0 ;
        Util_TableItAdvance(ihandle) )
    {
        /* do something with the table entry */
    }

    Util_TableItDestroy(ihandle);
Util_TableItDestroy

Destroy a table iterator

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableItDestroy(int ihandle);
```

Result

0 ok

Parameters

ihandle (≥ 0) handle to the table iterator

Discussion

See Also

Util_TableItCreate() [B48] create a table iterator

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE iterator handle is invalid
UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY unable to allocate memory

Examples

C

```c
/* walk through all entries of a table */
int ihandle;

for ( ihandle = Util_TableItCreate(handle) ;
    Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull(ihandle) > 0 ;
    Util_TableItAdvance(ihandle) )
{
    /* do something with the table entry */
}

Util_TableItDestroy(ihandle);
```
Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull

Query whether a table iterator is not in the “null-pointer” state

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull(int ihandle);
```

Result

1

iterator is not in the “null-pointer” state, i.e. iterator points to some table entry

0

iterator is in the “null-pointer” state

Parameters

ihandle (≥ 0) handle to the table iterator

Discussion

If no errors occur, Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull(ihandle) is the same as
1 - Util_TableItQueryIsNull(ihandle).

Note that bad things (garbage results, core dumps) may happen if you call this func-
tion on an iterator which has been invalidated by a change in the table’s contents.

See Also

Util_TableItQueryIsNull() [B51] query whether a table iterator is in the “null-pointer” state

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE iterator handle is invalid

Examples

C

```c
/* walk through all entries of a table */
int ihandle;

for ( ihandle = Util_TableItCreate(handle) ;
     Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull(ihandle) > 0 ;
     Util_TableItAdvance(ihandle) )
{
    /* do something with the table entry */
}

Util_TableItDestroy(ihandle);
```
Util_TableItQueryIsNull

Query whether a table iterator is in the “null-pointer” state

Synopsis

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableItQueryIsNull(int ihandle);

Result

1  iterator is in the “null-pointer” state
0  iterator is not in the “null-pointer” state, i.e. iterator points to some table entry

Parameters

ihandle (≥ 0)  handle to the table iterator

Discussion

If no errors occur, Util_TableItQueryIsNull(ihandle) is the same as 1 - Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull(ihandle).

Note that bad things (garbage results, core dumps) may happen if you call this function on an iterator which has been invalidated by a change in the table’s contents.

See Also

Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull() [B50]

query whether a table iterator is not in the “null-pointer” state, i.e. whether the iterator points to some table entry

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE  iterator handle is invalid

Examples

C

/* variant code to walk through all entries of a table */
int ihandle;

for ( ihandle = Util_TableItCreate(handle) ;
     Util_TableItQueryIsNull(ihandle) == 0 ;
     Util_TableItAdvance(ihandle) )
{
    /* do something with the table entry */
}

Util_TableItDestroy(ihandle);
Util_TableItQueryKeyValueInfo

Query the key and the type and number of elements of the value corresponding to that key, of the table entry to which an iterator points

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

int key_length =
Util_TableItQueryKeyValueInfo(int ihandle,
    int key_buffer_length, char key_buffer[],
    CCTK_INT *type_code, CCTK_INT *N_elements)
```

Result

`key_length` The string length of the key (this has C `strlen` semantics, i.e. it does not include a terminating null character)

Parameters

- `ihandle (≥ 0)` handle to the table iterator
- `key_buffer_length` the length (sizeof) of `key_buffer[]` (must be ≥ 1 if `key_buffer` != NULL)
- `key_buffer` a pointer to a buffer into which this function should store (at most `key_buffer_length`-1 characters of) the key, terminated by a null character as usual for C strings, or NULL pointer to skip storing this
- `type_code` a pointer to where this function should store the value's type code (one of the `CCTK_VARIABLE_*` constants from "cctk CONSTANTS.h"), or a NULL pointer to skip storing this.
- `N_elements` a pointer to where this function should store the number of array elements in the value, or a NULL pointer to skip storing this.

Discussion

The usual use of an iterator is to iterate through all the entries of a table, calling this function on each entry, then taking further action based on the results.

Note that bad things (garbage results, core dumps) may happen if you call this function on an iterator which has been invalidated by a change in the table's contents.

If the error code `UTIL_ERROR_TABLE STRING TRUNCATED` is returned, then the first `key_buffer_length`-1 characters of the key are returned in the user's key buffer (assuming `key_buffer` is non-NULL), followed by a null character to properly terminate the string in the buffer. If any other error code is returned, the user's key buffer (pointed to by `key_buffer` if this is non-NULL) is unchanged.

See Also

Util_TableQueryValueInfo() [B61]

query key present/absent in table, and optionally type and/or number of elements, but using the key instead of an iterator

Errors
CHAPTER B4. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLE FUNCTIONS

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE
handle is invalid

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_ITERATOR_IS_NULL
iterator is in "null-pointer" state

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_STRING_TRUNCATED
key_buffer != NULL and key was truncated to fit in key_buffer

Examples

C

/* print out all entries in a table */
/* return 0 for ok, type code for any types we can’t handle, */
/* -ve for other errors */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
#include "cctk.h"

int print_table(int handle)
{
int max_key_length, N_key_buffer, ihandle;
char *key_buffer;

max_key_length = Util_TableQueryMaxKeyLength(handle);
if (max_key_length < 0)
    return max_key_length;
N_key_buffer = max_key_length + 1;
key_buffer = (char *) malloc(N_key_buffer);
if (key_buffer == NULL)
    return UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY;

for ( ihandle = Util_TableItCreate(handle) ;
    Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull(ihandle) > 0 ;
    Util_TableItAdvance(ihandle) )
{
    CCTK_INT type_code, N_elements;
    CCTK_INT value_int;
    CCTK_REAL value_real;

    Util_TableItQueryKeyValueInfo(ihandle,
        N_key_buffer, key_buffer,
        &type_code, &N_elements);
    printf("key = \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    value[int] = %d\n", (int)value_int);
    break;
    case CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL:
        Util_TableGetReal(handle, &value_real, key_buffer);
    break;
}
printf("value[real] = %g\n", (double)value_real);
break;

default:
    /* we don’t know how to handle this type */
    Util_TableItDestroy(ihandle);
    free(key_buffer);
    return type_code;
}

Util_TableItDestroy(ihandle);
free(key_buffer);
return 0;
Util_TableItQueryTableHandle

Query what table a table iterator iterates over

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int handle = Util_TableItQueryTableHandle(int ihandle);
```

Result

handle (≥ 0) handle to the table over which the iterator iterates

Parameters

ihandle (≥ 0) handle to the table iterator

Discussion

Note that it is always ok to call this function, regardless of whether or not the iterator is in the “null-pointer” state.

It’s also ok to call this function even when the iterator has been invalidated by a change in the table’s contents.

See Also

Util_TableItCreate() [B48] create an iterator (which iterates over a specified table)

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE iterator handle is invalid
Util_TableItResetToStart

Reset a table iterator to point to the starting table entry

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableItResetToStart(int ihandle);
```

Result

Results are the same as calling `Util_TableItQueryIsNonNull()` on the iterator after the reset:

1 iterator is not in the “null-pointer” state, i.e. iterator points to some table entry
0 iterator is in the “null-pointer” state (this happens if and only if the table is empty)

Parameters

ihandle (≥ 0) handle to the table iterator

Discussion

Note that it is always ok to call this function, regardless of whether or not the iterator
is in the “null-pointer” state.

It’s also ok to call this function even when the iterator has been invalidated by a
change in the table’s contents.

See Also

Util_TableItSetToNull() [B58] set an iterator to the “null-pointer” state
Util_TableItSetToKey() [B57] set an iterator to point to a specified table entry

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE iterator handle is invalid
Util_TableItSetToKey

Set a table iterator to point to a specified table entry

Synopsis

\[ \text{C} \]

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

int status = Util_TableItSetToKey(int ihandle, const char *key);
```

Result

0 ok

Parameters

ihandle \((\geq 0)\) handle to the table iterator

Discussion

This function has the same effect as calling `Util_TableItResetToStart()` followed by calling `Util_TableItAdvance()` zero or more times to make the iterator point to the desired table entry. However, this function will typically be (much) more efficient than that sequence.

Note that it is always ok to call this function, regardless of whether or not the iterator is in the “null-pointer” state.

It’s also ok to call this function even when the iterator has been invalidated by a change in the table’s contents.

See Also

`Util_TableItResetToStart()` [B56] reset an iterator to point to the starting table entry

`Util_TableItSetToNull()` [B58] set a table iterator to the ”null-pointer” state

Errors

`UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE` iterator handle is invalid

`UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY` key contains ‘/’ character

`UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_NO_SUCH_KEY` no such key in table
Util_TableItSetToNull

Set a table iterator to the "null-pointer" state

Synopsis

C

#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int handle = Util_TableItSetToNull(int ihandle);

Result

0 ok

Parameters

ihandle (≥ 0) handle to the table iterator

Discussion

Note that it is always ok to call this function, regardless of whether or not the iterator
is already in the “null-pointer” state.
It’s also ok to call this function even when the iterator has been invalidated by a
change in the table’s contents.

See Also

Util_TableItResetToStart() [B56] reset an iterator to point to the starting table entry
Util_TableItSetToKey() [B57] set an iterator to point to a specified table entry

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE iterator handle is invalid
Util_TableQueryFlags

Query a table’s flags word

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int flags = Util_TableQueryFlags(int handle);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableQueryFlags(flags, handle)
integer flags, handle
```

Result

`flags (≥ 0)` the flags word

Parameters

`handle (≥ 0)` handle to the table

Discussion

See `Util_TableCreate()` for further discussion of the semantics of flag words.

See Also

`Util_TableClone()` [B26] create a new table which is a “clone” (exact copy) of an existing table

`Util_TableCreate()` [B28] create a table (flags word specified explicitly)

`Util_TableCreateFromString()` [B30] convenience routine to create a table (with certain default flags) and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string

Errors

`UTILITY_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE` handle is invalid

Examples

C

```c
#include <string.h>
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_String.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

/* compare two strings, doing the comparison with the same */
/* case-sensitive/insensitive semantics as a certain table uses */
int compare_strings(int handle, const char *str1, const char *str2)
{
  int flags = Util_TableQueryFlags(handle);
  return (flags & UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_CASE_INSENSITIVE)
    ? Util_StrCmpi(str1, str2)
    : strcmp (str1, str2);
```

CHAPTER B4. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLE FUNCTIONS

\}

RCSfile Revision B60/B78
**Util_TableQueryValueInfo**

Query whether or not a specified key is in the table, and optionally the type and/or number of elements of the value corresponding to this key

**Synopsis**

**C**

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

int key_exists =
  Util_TableQueryValueInfo(int handle,
                           CCTK_INT *type_code, CCTK_INT *N_elements,
                           const char *key);
```

**Fortran**

```fortran
call Util_TableQueryValueInfo(key_exists,
                             handle,
                             type_code, N_elements,
                             key)
```

**Result**

1  ok (key is in table)
0  ok (no such key in table)

(in this case nothing is stored in *type_code and *N_elements)

**Parameters**

- **handle (≥ 0)**: handle to the table
- **type_code**: a pointer to where this function should store the value’s type code (one of the CCTK_VARIABLE constants from "cctk_Constants.h"), or a NULL pointer to skip storing this.
- **N_elements**: a pointer to where this function should store the number of array elements in the value, or a NULL pointer to skip storing this.
- **key**: a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

**Discussion**

Unlike all the other table query functions, this function returns 0 for “no such key in table”. The rationale for this design is that by passing NULL pointers for **type_code** and **N_elements**, this function is then a Boolean “is key in table?” predicate.

If any error code is returned, the user’s buffers (pointed to by **type_code** and **N_elements** if these are non-NULL) are unchanged.

**See Also**

**Util_TableItQueryKeyValueInfo()** [B52]

query key present/absent in table, and optionally type and/or number of elements, but using an iterator instead of the key

**Errors**
CHAPTER B4. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLE FUNCTIONS

**UTIL**

- **ERROR**
  - **BAD**: handle is invalid

- **TABLE**
  - **BAD**: key contains ‘/’ character

**Examples**

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <assert.h>
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

static const int data[] = {314, 159, 265};
#define N_DATA (sizeof(data) / sizeof(data[0]))

CCTK_INT type_code, N_elements;

/* see whether or not "key" is in table */
if (Util_TableQueryValueInfo(handle, NULL, NULL, "key"))
{  
  /* key is in the table */
}
else {
  /* key is not in the table */
}

/* put "data" in table as 3-element integer array */
Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, N_DATA, data, "data");

/* query info about "data" value */
assert( Util_TableQueryValueInfo(handle,  
      &type_code, &N_elements,  
      "data") == 1 );
assert( type_code == CCTK_VARIABLE_INT );
assert( N_elements == N_DATA );
```
Util_TableQueryMaxKeyLength

Query the maximum key length in a table

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int max_key_length = Util_TableQueryMaxKeyLength(int handle);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableQueryMaxKeyLength(max_key_length, handle)
```

Result

`max_key_length (≥ 0)`

The string length of the longest key in the table (this has C `strlen` semantics, i.e. it does not include a terminating null character)

Parameters

`handle (≥ 0)` handle to the table

Discussion

This function is useful if you’re going to iterate through a table, and you want to allocate a buffer which is guaranteed to be big enough to hold any key in the table.

Errors

`UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE` handle is invalid

Examples

C

```c
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
#include "cctk.h"

int max_key_length = Util_TableQueryMaxKeyLength(handle);
int N_buffer = max_key_length + 1;
char *const buffer = (char *) malloc(N_buffer);
if (buffer == NULL)
{
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn't allocate memory for table key buffer!");
    abort(); /* CCTK_Abort() would be better */
    /* if we have a cGH* available */
}

/* now buffer is guaranteed to be */
/* big enough for any key in the table */
```
Util_TableQueryNKeys

Query the number of key/value entries in a table

Synopsis

**C**

```
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int N_Keys = Util_TableQueryNKeys(int handle);
```

**Fortran**

```
call Util_TableQueryNKeys(N_Keys, handle)
integer N_Keys, handle
```

Result

\( N_Keys \geq 0 \) the number of key/value entries in the table

Parameters

**handle \( \geq 0 \)** handle to the table

Errors

**UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE** handle is invalid
Util_TableSet*

This is a family of functions, one for each Cactus data type, to set the value associated with a specified key to be a specified single (1-element array) value.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableSetXxx(int handle,
    CCTK_XXX value,
    const char *key);
```

where XXX is one of POINTER, FPOINTER\(^3\), CHAR, BYTE, INT, INT1, INT2, INT4, INT8, REAL, REAL4, REAL8, REAL16, COMPLEX, COMPLEX8, COMPLEX16, COMPLEX32 (not all of these may be supported on any given system)

Fortran

call Util_TableSetXxx(status, handle, value, key)

```fortran
integer status, handle
CCTK_XXX value
character(*) key
```

where CCTK_XXX may be any data type supported by C (above) except CCTK_CHAR (Fortran doesn’t have a separate “character” data type; use CCTK_BYTE instead)

Result

1  ok (key was already in table before this call, old value was replaced)
(it doesn’t matter what the old value’s type code and N_elements were, i.e. these do not have to match the new value)

0  ok (key was not in table before this call)

Parameters

handle (≥ 0)  handle to the table

value  the value to be associated with the key

key  a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

Discussion

The key may be any C character string which does not contain a slash character (’/’).
The value is stored as a 1-element array.
This function invalidates any iterators for the table which are not in the “null-pointer” state.

See Also

Util_TableCreateFromString()  [B30]
convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableGet*()  get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value

\(^3\)For backwards compatibility the function Util_TableSetFnPointer() is also provided as an alias for Util_TableSetFPointer(). This is deprecated as of Cactus 4.0 beta 13.
**CHAPTER B4. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLE FUNCTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableGet*Array()</td>
<td>get an array value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableGetGeneric() [B38]</td>
<td>get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableGetGenericArray() [B40]</td>
<td>get an array value with generic data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableGetString() [B43]</td>
<td>get a character-string value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableSet*Array()</td>
<td>set an array value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableSetGeneric() [B72]</td>
<td>set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableSetGenericArray() [B74]</td>
<td>set an array value with generic data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableSetFromString() [B69]</td>
<td>convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file–like character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Util_TableSetString() [B77]</td>
<td>set a character-string value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Errors**

- **UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE** handle is invalid
- **UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY** key contains '/' character
- **UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY** unable to allocate memory

**Examples**

```c
#include <math.h>
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

CCTK_COMPLEX16 z;
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetInt(handle, 42, "the answer");
Util_TableSetReal(handle, 299792458.0, "speed of light");

z.Re = cos(0.37); z.Im = sin(0.37);
Util_TableSetComplex16(handle, z, "my complex number");
```
Util_TableSet*Array

This is a family of functions, one for each Cactus data type, to set the value associated with a specified key to be a copy of a specified array.

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableSetXxxArray(int handle,
     int N_elements,
     const CCTK_XXX array[],
     const char *key);
```

where Xxx is one of POINTER, FPOINTER, CHAR, BYTE, INT, INT1, INT2, INT4, INT8, REAL, REAL4, REAL8, REAL16, COMPLEX, COMPLEX8, COMPLEX16, COMPLEX32 (not all of these may be supported on any given system).

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableSetXxxArray(status, handle, N_elements, array, key)
integer status, handle, N_elements
CCTK_XXX(*) array
character*(*) key
```

where CCTK_XXX may be any data type supported by C (above).

Result

1 ok (key was already in table before this call, old value was replaced)
(it doesn’t matter what the old value’s type code and N_elements were, i.e. these do not have to match the new value)

0 ok (key was not in table before this call)

Parameters

handle (≥ 0) handle to the table
N_elements (≥ 0) the number of array elements in array[]
array a pointer to the array (a copy of which) is to be associated with the key
key a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

Discussion

The key may be any C character string which does not contain a slash character ('/'). Note that empty (0-element) arrays are ok.

This function invalidates any iterators for the table which are not in the “null-pointer” state.

Note that the table makes (stores) a copy of the array you pass in, so it’s somewhat inefficient to store a large array (e.g. a grid function) this way. If this is a problem, consider storing a CCTK_POINTER (pointing to the array) in the table instead. (Of course, this requires that you ensure that the pointed-to data is still valid whenever that CCTK_POINTER is used.)

4For backwards compatibility the function Util_TableSetFnPointerArray() is also provided as an alias for Util_TableSetFPointerArray(). This is deprecated as of Cactus 4.0 beta 13.
See Also

Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30]  
convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableGet*()  
get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value

Util_TableGet*Array()  
get an array value

Util_TableGetGeneric() [B38]  
get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableGetGenericArray() [B40]  
get an array value with generic data type

Util_TableGetString() [B43]  
get a character-string value

Util_TableSet*()  
set a single (1-element array) value

Util_TableSetGeneric() [B72]  
set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableSetGenericArray() [B74]  
set an array value with generic data type

Util_TableSetFromString() [B69]  
convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableSetString() [B77]  
set a character-string value

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE  
handle is invalid

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY  
key contains '/' character

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_INPUT  
N_elements < 0

UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY  
unable to allocate memory

Examples

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

#define N_DIGITS 5
static const CCTK_INT pi_digits[N_DIGITS] = {3, 14, 159, 2653, 58979};
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, N_DIGITS, pi_digits, "digits of pi");
```

RCSfile Revision B68/B78
Util_TableSetFromString

Sets values in a table based on a string argument, which is interpreted with “parameter-file” semantics

Synopsis

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int count = Util_TableSetFromString(int handle, const char *string);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableSetFromString(count, handle, string)
integer count, handle
character*(*) string
```

Result

```
count (≥ 0)  the number of key/value entries set
```

Parameters

```
string  a pointer to a C-style null-terminated string specifying the table entries to be set (see below for details on the string contents)
```

Discussion

The string should contain a sequence of zero or more key=value “assignments”, separated by whitespace. This function processes these assignments in left-to-right order, setting corresponding key/value entries in the table.

The present implementation only recognises integer, real, and character-string values (not complex), and integer and real arrays. To be precise, the string must match the following BNF:

```
string  → assign*
assign  → whitespace*
assign  → whitespace* key whitespace* = whitespace* value delimiter
key    → any string not containing '/' or '=' or whitespace
value  → array | int_value | real_value | string_value
array  → { int_value* } | { real_value }
int_value → anything recognized as a valid integer by strdol(3) in base 10
real_value → anything not recognized as a valid integer by strtol(3) but recognized as valid by strmod(3)
string_value → a C-style string enclosed in "double quotes" (C-style character escape codes are allowed, i.e. bell (\a), backspace (\b), form-feed (\f), newline (\n), carriage-return (\r), tab (\t), vertical-tab (\v), backslash (\), single-quote (\'), double-quote (\"), question-mark (\?)
string_value → a C-style string enclosed in 'single quotes' (C-style character escape codes are not allowed, i.e. every character within the string is interpreted literally)
delimiter → end-of-string | whitespace
whitespace → blank (\ ) | tab (\t) | newline (\n) | carriage-return (\r) | form-feed (\f) | vertical-tab (\v)
```
where * denotes 0 or more repetitions and | denotes logical or.

Notice also that the keys allowed by this function are somewhat more restricted than those allowed by the other Util_TableSet*() functions, in that this function disallows keys containing ‘*‘ and/or whitespace.

If any error code is returned, assignments lexicographically earlier in the input string than where the error was detected will already have been made in the table. Unfortunately, there is no easy way to find out where the error was detected. :(

See Also

Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30] convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string

Util_TableGet() get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value

Util_TableGetArray() get an array value

Util_TableGetGeneric() [B38] get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableGetGenericArray() [B40] get an array value with generic data type

Util_TableGetString() [B43] get a character-string value

Util_TableSet() [B44] set a single (1-element array) value

Util_TableSetArray() set an array value

Util_TableSetGeneric() [B72] set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableSetGenericArray() [B74] set an array value with generic data type

Util_TableSetString() [B77] set a character-string value

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY unable to allocate memory

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_KEY invalid input: key contains invalid character

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_INPUT invalid input: can’t parse input string

UTIL_ERROR_NO_MIXED_TYPE_ARRAY invalid input: different array values have different datatypes

other error codes this function may also return any error codes returned by Util_TableSetString(), Util_TableSetInt(), Util_TableSetReal(), Util_TableSetIntArray(), or Util_TableSetRealArray().

Examples

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

/* suppose we have a table referred to by handle */

/* then the call... */
int count = Util_TableSetFromString(handle, "n = 6\t"
    "dx = 4.0e-5\t"
    "pi = 3.1\t"
```
"s = 'my string'\narray = { 1 2 3 }\n"

/* ... will return count=5 ... */

/* ... and is otherwise equivalent to the five calls ... */
CCTK_INT array[] = {1, 2, 3};

Util_TableSetInt(handle, 6, "n");
Util_TableSetReal(handle, 4.0e-5, "dx");
Util_TableSetReal(handle, 3.1, "pi");
Util_TableSetString(handle, "my string", "s");
Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, 3, array, "array");
CHAPTER B4. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLE FUNCTIONS

**Util_TableSetGeneric**

Set the value associated with a specified key to be a specified single (1-element array) value, whose data type is generic. That is, the value is specified by a CCTK_VARIABLE_* type code and a void * pointer.

**Synopsis**

**C**

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableSetGeneric(int handle,
  int type_code, const void *value,
  const char *key);
```

**Fortran**

```fortran
call Util_TableSetGeneric(status, handle, type_code, value, key)
integer status, handle, type_code
CCTK_POINTER value
character*(*) key
```

**Result**

1  ok (key was already in table before this call, old value was replaced)
   (it doesn’t matter what the old value’s type code and N_elements were, i.e. these do not have to match the new value)
0  ok (key was not in table before this call)

**Parameters**

- **handle** ($\geq 0$)  handle to the table
- **type_code**  the array elements’ type code (one of the CCTK_VARIABLE_* constants from "cctk_Constants.h")
- **value_ptr**  a pointer to the value to be associated with the key
- **key**  a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

**Discussion**

The key may be any C character string which does not contain a slash character ('/').
The value is stored as a 1-element array.
This function invalidates any iterators for the table which are not in the “null-pointer” state.

**See Also**

- *Util_TableCreateFromString()*  [B30]  convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file–like character string
- *Util_TableGet*()  get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value
- *Util_TableGet*Array()  get an array value
- *Util_TableGetGeneric()*  [B38]  get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type
- *Util_TableGetGenericArray()*  [B40]  get an array value with generic data type
- *Util_TableGetString()*  [B43]  get a character-string value

*RCSfile Revision*  B72/B78
CHAPTER B4. FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLE FUNCTIONS

Util_TableSet*() set a single (1-element array) value
Util_TableSet*Array() set an array value
Util_TableSetGeneric() [B72] set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type
Util_TableSetGenericArray() [B74] set an array value with generic data type
Util_TableSetFromString() [B69] convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file–like character string
Util_TableSetString() [B77] set a character-string value

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE handle is invalid
UTIL_ERROR_BAD_INPUT type_code is invalid
UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY key contains '/' character
UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY unable to allocate memory

Examples

C

#include "util_Table.h"
#include "cctk_Constants.h"

const CCTK_INT i = 42;
const void *iptr = (void *) &i;
CCTK_INT icopy;

const CCTK_REAL x = 299792458.0;
const void *xptr = (void *) &x;
CCTK_REAL xcopy;

const int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetGeneric(handle, CCTK_VARIABLE_INT, iptr, "the answer");
Util_TableSetGeneric(handle, CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL, xptr, "speed of light");

/* gets icopy to 42 */
Util_TableGetInt(handle, &icopy, "the answer");

/* gets xcopy to 299792458.0 */
Util_TableGetReal(handle, &xcopy, "speed of light");
Util_TableSetGenericArray

Set the value associated with a specified key to be a copy of a specified array, whose data type is generic. That is, the array is specified by a `CCTK_VARIABLE_*` type code, a count of the number of array elements, and a `void *` pointer.

**Synopsis**

C

```c
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableSetGenericArray(int handle,
    int type_code,
    int N_elements, const void *array,
    const char *key);
```

Fortran

```fortran
call Util_TableSetGenericArray(status,
    handle,
    type_code,
    N_elements, array,
    key)
integer status, handle, type_code, N_elements
CCTK_POINTER(*) array
character*(*) key
```

**Result**

1  ok (key was already in table before this call, old value was replaced)
   (it doesn’t matter what the old value’s `type_code` and `N_elements` were, i.e. these do not have to match the new value)

0  ok (key was not in table before this call)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (`≥ 0`)  handle to the table
- **type_code**  the array elements’ type code (one of the `CCTK_VARIABLE_*` constants from "cctk_Constants.h")
- **N_elements** (`≥ 0`)  the number of array elements in `array[]`
- **value_ptr**  a pointer to the value to be associated with the key
- **key**  a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

**Discussion**

The key may be any C character string which does not contain a slash character (`'/'`). The value is stored as a 1-element array.

This function invalidates any iterators for the table which are not in the “null-pointer” state.

Note that the table makes (stores) a *copy* of the array you pass in, so it’s somewhat inefficient to store a large array (e.g. a grid function) this way. If this is a problem, consider storing a `CCTK_POINTER` (pointing to the array) in the table instead. (Of course, this requires that you ensure that the pointed-to data is still valid whenever that `CCTK_POINTER` is used.)
See Also

Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30]
convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file-like character string

Util_TableGet*( )
get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value

Util_TableGet*Array( )
get an array value

Util_TableGetGeneric( ) [B38]
get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableGetGenericArray( ) [B40]
get an array value with generic data type

Util_TableGetString( ) [B43]
get a character-string value

Util_TableSet*( )
set a single (1-element array) value

Util_TableSet*Array( )
set an array value

Util_TableSetGeneric( ) [B72]
set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableSetFromString( ) [B69]
convenience routine to set key/value entries in a table based on a parameter-file-like character string

Util_TableSetString( ) [B77]
set a character-string value

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE handle is invalid

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_INPUT type_code is invalid

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY key contains '/' character

UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY unable to allocate memory

Examples

```c
#include "util_Table.h"
#include "cctk_Constants.h"
#define N_IARRAY 3
const CCTK_INT iarray[N_IARRAY] = {42, 69, 105};
const void *iarray_ptr = (void *) iarray;
CCTK_INT iarray2[N_IARRAY];

#define N_XARRAY 2
const CCTK_REAL xarray[N_XARRAY] = {6.67e-11, 299792458.0};
const void *xarray_ptr = (void *) xarray;
CCTK_REAL xarray2[N_XARRAY];

const int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetGenericArray(handle,
   CCTK_VARIABLE_INT,
   N_IARRAY, iarray_ptr,
   "my integer array");

Util_TableSetGenericArray(handle,
   CCTK_VARIABLE_REAL,
   N_XARRAY, xarray_ptr,
   "my real array");
```
N_XARRAY, xarray_ptr,
"my real array";

Util_TableGetIntArray(handle, N_IARRAY, iarray2, "my integer array");

/* gets xarray2[0] = 6.67e-11, xarray2[1] = 299792458.0 */
Util_TableGetRealArray(handle, N_XARRAY, xarray2, "my real array");
Util_TableSetString

Sets the value associated with a specified key in a table, to be a copy of a specified C-style null-terminated character string

Synopsis

C
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"
int status = Util_TableSetString(int handle,
    const char *string,
    const char *key);

Fortran
call Util_TableSetString(status, handle, string, key)
integer status, handle
character(*) string, key

Result

Results are the same as all the other Util_TableSet*() functions:
1 ok (key was already in table before this call, old value was replaced)
   (it doesn’t matter what the old value’s type_code and N_elements were, i.e. these do not have to match the new value)
0 ok (key was not in table before this call)

Parameters

handle (≥ 0) handle to the table
string a pointer to the string (a C-style null-terminated string)
key a pointer to the key (a C-style null-terminated string)

Discussion

The key may be any C character string which does not contain a slash character (’/’).
The string is stored as an array of strlen(string) CCTK_CHARS. It does not include a terminating null character.
This function is very similar to Util_TableSetCharArray().
This function invalidates any iterators for the table which are not in the “null-pointer” state.

See Also

Util_TableCreateFromString() [B30]
convenience routine to create a table and set key/value entries in it based on a parameter-file-like character string
Util_TableGet*() get a single (1-element array) value, or more generally the first array element of an array value
Util_TableGet*Array() get an array value
Util_TableGetGeneric() [B38] get a single (1-element array) value with generic data type
Util_TableGetGenericArray() [B40] get an array value with generic data type
Util_TableGetString() \[B43\]  get a character-string value

Util_TableSetCharArray() \[B67\]  get an array-of-CCTK_CHAR value

Util_TableSet\*()  set a single (1-element array) value

Util_TableSet\*Array()  set an array value

Util_TableSetGeneric() \[B72\]  set a single (1-element array) value with generic data type

Util_TableSetGenericArray() \[B74\]  set an array value with generic data type

Util_TableSetCharArray() \[B67\]  set an array-of-CCTK_CHAR value

Errors

UTIL_ERROR_BAD_HANDLE  handle is invalid

UTIL_ERROR_TABLE_BAD_KEY  key contains '/' character

UTIL_ERROR_NO_MEMORY  unable to allocate memory

Examples

C
#include "util_ErrorCodes.h"
#include "util_Table.h"

static const CCTK_CHAR array[] = {'r', 'e', 'l', 'a', 't', 'i', 'v', 'i', 't', 'y'};
#define N_ARRAY (sizeof(array) / sizeof(array[0]))
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);

Util_TableSetString(handle, "relativity", "Einstein");
/* this produces the same table entry as the Util_TableSetString() */
Util_TableSetCharArray(handle, N_ARRAY, array, "Einstein");
Part C

Appendices
Note that these appendices appear (identically) in both the Cactus Users’ Guide and the Cactus Reference Manual.
Chapter C1

Glossary

alias function See function aliasing.

AMR Automatic Mesh Refinement

analysis

API Applications Programming Interface, the interface provided by some software component to programmers who use the component. An API usually consists of subroutine/function calls, but may also include structure definitions and definition of constant values. The Cactus Reference Manual documents most of the Cactus flesh APIs.

arrangement A collection of thorns, stored in a subdirectory of the Cactus arrangements directory.

autoconf A GNU program which builds a configuration script which can be used to make a Makefile.

boundary zone A boundary zone is a set of points at the edge of a grid, interpreted as the boundary of the physical problem, and which contains boundary data, e.g. Dirichlet conditions or von Neumann conditions. (See also symmetry zone, ghost zone.)

Cactus Distinctive and unusual plant, which is adapted to extremely arid and hot environments, showing a wide range of anatomical and physiological features which conserve water. Cacti stems have expanded into green succulent structures containing the chlorophyll necessary for life and growth, while the leaves have become the spines for which cacti are so well known.¹

CCTK Cactus Computational Tool Kit (The Cactus flesh and computational thorns).

CCL The Cactus Configuration Language, this is the language that the thorn configuration files are written in. See Section C2.

configuration The combination of a set of thorns, and all the Cactus configure options which affect what binary will be produced when compiling Cactus. For example, the choice of compilers (Cactus CC, CUC, CXX, F77, and F90 configure options) and the compiler optimization settings (OPTIMISE/OPTIMIZE and *_OPTIMISE_FLAGS

¹http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cactus

RCSfile Revision C3/C36
configure options) are part of a configuration (these flags change what binary is produced), but the Cactus `VERBOSE` and `WARN` configure options aren’t part of a configuration (they don’t change what binary will be produced).

**checkout**
Get a copy of source code from SVN.

**checkpoint**
Save the entire state of a Cactus run to a file, so that the run can be restarted at a later time.

**computational grid**
A discrete finite set of spatial points in \( \mathbb{R}^n \) (typically, \( 1 \leq n \leq 3 \)). Historically, Cactus has required these points to be uniformly spaced (uniformly spaced grid), but now, Cactus supports non-uniform spacings (non-uniformly spaced grid), and mesh refinement.

The grid consists of the physical domain and the boundary and symmetry points.

See grid functions for the typical use of grid points.

**convergence**
Important, but often neglected.

**CST**
The Cactus Specification Tool, which is the set of Perl scripts which parse the thorns’.ccl files, and generates the code that binds the thorn source files with the flesh.

**SVN**
Subversion is the favoured code distribution system for Cactus. See Section C7.

**domain decomposition**
The technique of breaking up a large computational problem into parts that are easier to solve. In Cactus, it refers especially to a decomposition wherein the parts are solved in parallel on separate computer processors.

**driver**
A special kind of thorn which creates and handles grid hierarchies and grid variables.

**evolution**
An iteration interpreted as a step through time. Also, a particular Cactus schedule bin for executing routines when evolution occurs.

**flesh**
The Cactus routines which hold the thorns together, allowing them to communicate and scheduling things to happen with them. This is what you get if you check out Cactus from our SVN repository.

**friend**
Interfaces that are friends, share their collective set of protected grid variables. See Section C2.2.

**function aliasing**
The process of referring to a function to be provided by an interface independently of which thorn actually contains the function, or what language the function is written in. The function is called an alias function.C2.2.3.

**GA**
Shorthand for a grid array.

**GF**
Shorthand for a grid function.

**gmake**
GNU version of the make utility.

**ghost zone**
A set of points added for parallelisation purposes to a block of a grid lying on one processor, corresponding to points on the boundary of an adjoining block of the grid lying on another processor. Points from the boundary of the one block are copied (via an inter-processor communication mechanism) during synchronisation to the corresponding ghost zone of the other block, and vice versa. In single processor runs there are no ghost zones. Contrast with symmetry or boundary zones.
grid Short for computational grid.
grid array A grid variable whose global size need not be that of the computational grid; instead, the size is declared explicitly in an interface.ccl file.
grid function A grid variable whose global size is the size of the computational grid. (See also local array.) From another perspective, grid functions are functions (of any of the Cactus data types) defined on the domain of grid points. Typically, grid functions are used to discretely approximate functions defined on the domain \( \mathbb{R}^n \), with finite differencing used to approximate partial derivatives.
grid hierarchy A computational grid, and the grid variables associated with it.
grid point A spatial point in the computational grid.
grid scalar A grid variable with index zero, i.e. just a number on each processor.
grid variable A variable which is passed through the flesh interface, either between thorns or between routines of the same thorn. This implies the variable is related to the computational grid, as opposed to being an internal variable of the thorn or one of its routines. grid scalar, grid function, and grid array are all examples of grid variables. C2.2.4

GNATS The GNU program we use for reporting and tracking bugs, comments and suggestions.

GNU GNU’s Not Unix: a freely-distributable code project. See http://www.gnu.org/.

GV Shorthand for grid variable.
handle A signed integer value \( \geq 0 \) passed by many Cactus routines and used to represent a dynamic data or code object.

HDF5 Hierarchical Data Format version 5, an API, subroutine library, and file format for storing structured data. An HDF5 file can store both data (for example, Cactus grid variables), and meta data (data describing the other data, for example, Cactus coordinate systems). See http://hdf.ncsa.uiuc.edu/HDF5/.

implementation Defines the interface that a thorn presents to the rest of a Cactus program.

inherit A thorn that inherits from another implementation can access all the other implementation’s public variables. See Section C2.2.

interface

interpolation Given a set of grid variables and interpolation points (points in the grid coordinate space, which are typically distinct from the grid points), interpolation is the act of producing values for the grid variables at each interpolation point over the entire grid hierarchy. (Contrast with local interpolation.)

local array An array that is declared in thorn code, but not declared in the thorn’s interface.ccl, as opposed to a grid array.

local interpolation Given a set of grid variables and interpolation points (points in the grid coordinate space, which are typically distinct from the grid points), interpolation is the act of producing values for the grid variables at each interpolation point on a particular grid. (Contrast with interpolation.)

Makefile The default input file for make (or gmake). Includes rules for building targets.

RCSfile Revision C5/C36
make
A system for building software. It uses rules involving dependencies of one part of software on another, and information of what has changed since the last build, to determine what parts need to be built.

MPI
*Message Passing Interface*, an API and software library for sending messages between processors in a multiprocessor system.

multi-patch

mutual recursion
See recursion, *mutual*.

NUL character
The C programming language uses a “NUL character” to terminate character strings. A NUL character has the integer value zero, but it’s useful to write it as '\0', to emphasize to human readers that this has type *char* rather than *int*.

null pointer, NULL pointer
C defines a “null pointer”, often (slightly incorrectly) called a “NULL pointer”, which is guaranteed not to point to any object. You get a null pointer by converting the integer constant 0 to a pointer type, e.g. `int* ptr = 0;`.² Many programmers prefer to use the predefined macro `NULL` (defined in `<stdlib.h>`, `<stdio.h>`, and possibly other system header files) to create null pointers, e.g. `int* ptr = NULL;`, to emphasize to human readers that this is a null pointer rather than “just” the integer zero.

Note that it is explicitly *not* defined whether a null pointer is represented by a bit pattern of all zero bits—this varies from system to system, and there are real-world systems where null pointers are, in fact, *not* represented this way.

For further information, see the section “Null pointers” in the (excellent) *comp.lang.c FAQ*, available online at [http://www.eskimo.com/~scs/C-faq/top.html](http://www.eskimo.com/~scs/C-faq/top.html).

parallelisation
The process of utilising multiple computer processors to work on different parts of a computational problem at the same time, in order to obtain a solution of the problem more quickly. Cactus achieves parallelisation by means of *domain decomposition*.

parameter
A variable that controls the run time behaviour of the Cactus executable. Parameters have default values which can be set in a *parameter file*. The flesh has parameters; thorn parameters are made available to the rest of Cactus by describing them in the thorn’s *param.ccl* file (See Appendix C2.3).

parameter file
(Also called *par file*.) A text file used as the input of a Cactus program, specifying initial values of thorn parameters.

processor topology

PUGH
The default driver thorn for Cactus which uses MPI.

PVM
*Parallel Virtual Machine*, provides interprocessor communication.

recursion, mutual
See *mutual recursion*.

reduction
Given a set of grid variables on a computational grid, *reduction* is the process of producing values for the variables on a proper subset of points from the grid.

²Note that if you have an expression which has the value zero, but which isn’t an integer constant, converting this to a pointer type is *not* guaranteed to give a NULL pointer, e.g.:

```
int i = 0;
int* ptr = i; /* ptr is NOT guaranteed to be a NULL pointer! */
```
scheduler  The part of the Cactus flesh that determines the order and circumstances in which to execute Cactus routines. Thorn functions and schedule groups are registered with the flesh via the thorn’s schedule.ccl file to be executed in a certain schedule bin, before or after another function or group executes, and so forth. See section C2.4.

schedule bin  One of a set of special timebins pre-defined by Cactus. See Section C4 for a list.

schedule group  A timebin defined by a thorn, in its schedule.ccl file (see Appendix C2.4). Each schedule group must be defined to occur in a Cactus schedule bin or another schedule group.

shares  An implementation may share restricted parameters with another implementation, which means the other implementation can get the parameter values, and if the parameters are steerable, it can change them. See Section C2.3.

staggering

steerable parameter  A parameter which can be changed at any time after the program has been initialised.

symmetry operation  A grid operation that is a manifestation of a geometrical symmetry, especially rotation or reflection.

symmetry zone  A set of points laying at the edge of the computational grid and containing data obtained by some symmetry operation from another part of the same grid. (Contrast with boundary zone, ghost zone.)

synchronisation  The process of copying information from the outer part of a computational interior on one processor to the corresponding ghost zone (see) on another processor. Also refers to a special Cactus timebin corresponding to the occurrence of this process.

TAGS  See Section C8.

target  A make target is the name of a set of rules for make (or gmake). When the target is included in the command line for make, the rules are executed, usually to build some software.

test suite

thorn  A collection of subroutines defining a Cactus interface.

ThornList  A file used by the Cactus CST to determine which thorns to compile into a Cactus executable. Can also be used to determine which thorns to check out from SVN. A ThornList for each Cactus configuration lies in the configuration subdirectory of the Cactus configs directory.

time bin  A time interval in the duration of a Cactus run wherein the flesh runs specified routines. See scheduler, schedule bin.

time level

timer  A Cactus API for reporting time.

trigger

unigrid

WMPI  Win32 Message Passing Interface.

wrapper
Chapter C2

Configuration File Syntax

C2.1 General Concepts

Each thorn is configured by three compulsory and one optional files in the top level thorn directory:

- interface.ccl
- param.ccl
- schedule.ccl
- configuration.ccl (optional)

These files are written in the Cactus Configuration Language which is case insensitive.

C2.2 interface.ccl

The interface configuration file consists of:

- A header block giving details of the thorn’s relationship with other thorns.
- A block detailing which include files are used from other thorns, and which include files are provided by this thorn.
- Blocks detailing aliased functions provided or used by this thorn.
- A series of blocks listing the thorn’s global variables.

C2.2.1 Header Block

The header block has the form:
implements: <implementation>
inherits: <implementation>, <implementation>
friend: <implementation>, <implementation>

where

- The implementation name must be unique among all thorns, except between thorns which have the same public and protected variables and global and restricted parameters.
- Inheriting from another implementation makes all that implementation’s public variables available to your thorn. At least one thorn providing any inherited implementation must be present at compile time. A thorn cannot inherit from itself. Inheritance is transitive (if A inherits from B, and B inherits from C, then A also implicitly inherits from C), but not commutative.
- Being a friend of another implementation makes all that implementation’s protected variables available to your thorn. At least one thorn providing an implementation for each friend must be present at compile time. A thorn cannot be its own friend. Friendship is associative, commutative and transitive (i.e. if A is a friend of B, and B is a friend of C, then A is implicitly a friend of C).

### C2.2.2 Include Files

The include file section has the form:

USES INCLUDE [SOURCE|HEADER]: <file_name>
INCLUDE[S] [SOURCE|HEADER]: <file_to_include> in <file_name>

The former is used when a thorn wishes to use an include file from another thorn. The latter indicates that this thorn adds the code in <file_to_include> to the include file <file_name>. If the include file is described as SOURCE, the included code is only executed if the providing thorn is active. Both default to HEADER.

### C2.2.3 Function Aliasing

If any aliased function is to be used or provided by the thorn, then the prototype must be declared with the form:

<return_type> FUNCTION <alias>(<arg1_type> <intent1> [ARRAY] <arg1>, ...)

The <return_type> must be either void, CCTK_INT, CCTK_REAL, CCTK_COMPLEX, CCTK_POINTER, or CCTK_POINTER_TO_CONST. The keyword SUBROUTINE is equivalent to void FUNCTION. The name of the aliased function <alias> must contain at least one uppercase and one lowercase letter and follow the C standard for function names. The type of each argument, <argn_type>, must be either CCTK_INT, CCTK_REAL, CCTK_COMPLEX, CCTK_POINTER, CCTK_POINTER_TO_CONST, or STRING. All string arguments must be the last arguments in the list. The intent of each argument, <intentn>, must be either IN, OUT, or INOUT. An argument may only be modified if it is declared to have intent OUT or INOUT. If the argument is an array then the prefix ARRAY must also be given.

If the argument <arg*> is a function pointer, then the argument itself (which will preceded by the return type) should be
CCTK_FPOINTER <function_arg1>(<arg1_type> <intent1> <arg1>, ...)

Function pointers may not be nested.

If an aliased function is to be required, then the block

REQUIRES FUNCTION <alias>

is required.

If an aliased function is to be (optionally) used, then the block

USES FUNCTION <alias>

is required.

If a function is provided, then the block

PROVIDES FUNCTION <alias> WITH <provider> LANGUAGE <providing_language>

is required. As with the alias name, <provider> must contain at least one uppercase and one lowercase letter, and follow the C standard for function names. Currently, the only supported values of <providing_language> are C and Fortran.

C2.2.4 Variable Blocks

The thorn’s variables are collected into groups. This is not only for convenience, but for collecting like variables together. Storage assignment, communication assignment, and ghostzone synchronization take place for groups only.

The thorn’s variables are defined by:

[<access>:]

<data_type> <group_name>[[<number>]] [TYPE=<group_type>] [DIM=<dim>] [TIMELEVELS=<num>]
[SIZE=<size in each direction>] [DISTRIB=<distribution_type>]
[HOSTSIZE=<host_size>] [STAGGER=<stagger_specification>]
[TAGS=<string>]] ["<group_description>"
[
  [ <variable_name>[,]<variable_name>
    <variable_name> ]
} ["<group_description>"]

(The options TYPE, DIM, etc., following <group_name> must all appear on one line.) Note that the beginning brace ({) must sit on a line by itself; the ending brace (}) must be preceded by a carriage return.

RCSfile Revision C10/C36
- **access** defines which thorns can use the following groups of variables. **access** can be either **public**, **protected** or **private**.

- **data_type** defines the data type of the variables in the group. Supported data types are **CHAR**, **BYTE**, **INT**, **REAL**, and **COMPLEX**.

- **group_name** must be an alphanumeric name (which may also contain underscores) which is unique across group and variable names within the scope of the thorn. A group name is compulsory.

- **[number]**, if present, indicates that this is a **vector** group. The number can be any valid arithmetical expression consisting of integers or integer-valued parameters. Each variable in that group appears as a one-dimensional array of grid variables. When the variable is accessed in the code, then the last index is the member-index, and any other indices are the normal spatial indices for a group of this type and dimension.

- **TYPE** designates the kind of variables held by the group. The choices are **GF**, **ARRAY** or **SCALAR**. This field is optional, with the default variable type being **SCALAR**.

- **DIM** defines the spatial dimension of the **ARRAY** or **GF**. The default value is **DIM=3**.

- **TIMELEVELS** defines the number of timelevels a group has if the group is of type **ARRAY** or **GF**, and can take any positive value. The default is one timelevel.

- **SIZE** defines the number grid-points an **ARRAY** has in each direction. This should be a comma-separated list of valid arithmetical expressions consisting of integers or integer-valued parameters.

- **DISTRIB** defines the processor decomposition of an **ARRAY**. **DISTRIB=DEFAULT** distributes **SIZE** grid-points across all processors. **DISTRIB=CONSTANT** implies that **SIZE** grid-points should be allocated on each processor. The default value is **DISTRIB=DEFAULT**.

- **GHOSTSIZE** defines number of ghost zones in each dimension of an **ARRAY**.

- **STAGGER** defines position of grid-points of a **GF** with respect to the underlying grid. It consists of a string made up of a combination **DIM** of the letters **M**, **C**, **P**, depending on whether the layout in that direction is on the **Minus** face, **Centre**, or **Plus** face of the cell in that dimension.

- **TAGS** defines an optional string which is used to create a set of key-value pairs associated with the group. The keys are case independent. The string (which must be delimitated by single or double quotes) is interpreted by the function **Util/TableSetFromString()**, which is described in the Reference Manual. Currently the CST parser and the flesh do not evaluate any information passed in an optional **TAGS** string. Thorns may do so by querying the key/value table information for a group by using **CCTK/GroupTagsTable()** and the appropriate **Util/TableGet*()** utility functions (see the ReferenceManual for detailed descriptions). For a list of currently supported **TAGS** key-value table information, please refer to the corresponding chapter in the documentation of the CactusDoc arrangement.

- The (optional) block following the group declaration line, contains a list of variables contained in the group. All variables in a group have the same data type, variable type, dimension and distribution. The list can be separated by spaces, commas, or new lines. The variable names must be unique within the scope of the thorn. A variable can only be a member of one group. The block must be delimited by brackets on new lines. If no block is given after a group declaration line, a variable with the same name as the group is created. Apart from this case, a group name cannot be the same as the name of any variable seen by this thorn.

- An optional description of the group can be given on the last line. If the variable block is omitted, this description can be given at the end of the declaration line.
C2.3 param.ccl

The parameter configuration file consists of a list of parameter object specification items (OSIs) giving the type and range of the parameter separated by optional parameter data scoping items (DSIs), which detail access to the parameter.

C2.3.1 Parameter Data Scoping Items

<access>:

The keyword access designates that all parameter object specification items, up to the next parameter data scoping item, are in the same protection or scoping class. access can take the values:

- **global**: all thorns have access to global parameters
- **restricted**: other thorns can have access to these parameters, if they specifically request it in their own param.ccl
- **private**: only your thorn has access to private parameters
- **shares**: in this case, an implementation name must follow the colon. It declares that all the parameters in the following scoping block are restricted variables from the specified implementation. (Note: only one implementation can be specified on this line.)

C2.3.2 Parameter Object Specification Items

[EXTENDS|USES] <parameter type> <parameter name>[[<len>]] "<parameter description>" [AS <alias>] [STEERABLE=NEVER|ALWAYS|RECOVER] [ACCUMULATOR=<expression>] [ACCUMULATOR-BASE=<parameter name>] 
{
  <parameter values>
} <default value>

where the options AS, STEERABLE, etc., following <parameter description>, must all appear in one line. Note that the beginning brace ({{}) must sit on a line by itself; the ending brace (}}) must be at the beginning of a line followed by <default value> on that same line.

- The parameter values depend on the parameter type, which may be one of the following:
  - **INT**: The specification of parameter values takes the form of one or more lines, each of the form
    
    <range description> [::"<comment describing this range>"]

    Here, a <range description> specifies a set of integers, and has one of the following forms:
The range specification is the same as with integers, except that here, no step implies a continuum of values. Note that numeric constants should be expressed as in C (e.g. 1e-10). Note also that one cannot use the Cactus types such as CCTK_REAL4 to specify the precision of the parameter; parameters always have the default precision.

**KEYWORD**

Each entry in the list of acceptable values for a keyword has the form

```
<keyword value>, <keyword value> :: "<description>"
```

Keyword values should be enclosed in double quotes. The double quotes are mandatory if the keyword contains spaces.

**STRING**

Allowed values for strings should be specified using regular expressions. To allow any string, the regular expression "" should be used. (An empty regular expression matches anything.) Regular expressions and string values should be enclosed in double quotes. The double quotes are mandatory if the regular expression or the string value is empty or contains spaces.

**BOOLEAN**

No parameter values should be specified for a boolean parameter. The default value for a boolean can be

- True: 1, yes, y, t, true
- False: 0, no, n, f, false

Boolean values may optionally be enclosed in double quotes.

- The parameter name must be unique within the scope of the thorn.
- The default value must match one of the ranges given in the parameter type
• A thorn can declare that it **EXTENDS** a parameter of another thorn. This allows it to declare additional acceptable values. By default, it is acceptable for two thorns to declare the same value as acceptable.

• If the thorn wants to simply use a parameter from another thorn, without declaring additional values, use **USES** instead.

• \([\text{len}]\) (where \text{len} is an integer), if present, indicates that this is an **array** parameter of \text{len} values of the specified type. (Note that the notation used above for the parameter specification breaks down here, as there must be square brackets around the length).

• **alias** allows a parameter to appear under a different name in this thorn, other than its original name in another thorn. The name, as seen in the parameter file, is unchanged.

• **STEERABLE** specifies when a parameter value may be changed. By default, parameters may not be changed after the parameter file has been read, or on restarting from checkpoint. This option relaxes this restriction, specifying that the parameter may be changed at recovery time from a parameter file or at any time using the flesh routine **CCTK\_ParameterSet**—see the Reference Guide. The value **RECOVERY** is used in checkpoint/recovery situations, and indicates that the parameter may be altered until the value is read in from a recovery par file, but not after.

• **ACCUMULATOR** specifies that this is an **accumulator** parameter. Such parameters cannot be set directly, but are set by other parameters who specify this one as an **ACCUMULATOR-BASE**. The expression is a two-parameter arithmetical expression of \(x\) and \(y\). Setting the parameter consists of evaluating this expression successively, with \(x\) being the current value of the parameter (at the first iteration this is the default value), and \(y\) the value of the setting parameter. This procedure is repeated, starting from the default value of the parameter, each time one of the setting parameters changes.

• **ACCUMULATOR-BASE** specifies the name of an **ACCUMULATOR** parameter which this parameter sets.

### C2.4 schedule.ccl

A schedule configuration file consists of:

• **Assignment statements** to switch on storage for grid variables for the entire duration of program execution.

• **Schedule blocks** to schedule a subroutine from a thorn to be called at specific times during program execution in a given manner.

• **Conditional statements** for both assignment statements and schedule blocks to allow them to be processed depending on parameter values.

### C2.4.1 Assignment Statements

*Assignment statements*, currently only assign storage.

These lines have the form:
C2.4. SCHEDULE.CCL
CHAPTER C2. CONFIGURATION FILE SYNTAX

[STORAGE: <group>[timelevels], <group>[timelevels]]

If the thorn is active, storage will be allocated, for the given groups, for the duration of program execution (unless storage is explicitly switched off by some call to CCTK_DisableGroupStorage within a thorn).

The storage line includes the number of timelevels to activate storage for, this number can be from 1 up to the maximum number of timelevels for the group, as specified in the defining interface.ccl file. If the maximum number of timelevels is 1 (the default), this number may be omitted. Alternatively timelevels can be the name of a parameter accessible to the thorn. The parameter name is the same as used in C routines of the thorn, fully qualified parameter names of the form thorn::<parameter> are not allowed.

The behaviour of an assignment statement is independent of its position in the schedule file (so long as it is outside a schedule block).

C2.4.2 Schedule Blocks

Each schedule block in the file schedule.ccl must have the syntax

```
schedule [GROUP] <function name|group name> AT|IN <time> 
[AS <alias>] \ 
[WHILE <variable>] [IF <variable>] \ 
[BEFORE|AFTER <function name>|(<function name> <function name> ...)] \ 
{ 
[LANG: <language>] 
[STORAGE: <group>[timelevels]<group>[timelevels]...] 
[TRIGGER: <group>,<group>...] 
[SYNCHRONISE: <group>,<group>...] 
[OPTIONS: <option>,<option>...] 
} "Description of function"
```

GROUP Schedule a schedule group with the same options as a schedule function. The schedule group will be created if it doesn’t exist.

<function name|group name> The name of a function or a schedule group to be scheduled. Function and schedule group names are case sensitive.

<group> A group of grid variables. Variable groups inherited from other thorns may be used, but they must then be fully qualified with the implementation name.

AT Functions can be scheduled to run at the Cactus schedule bins, for example, CCTK_EVOL, and CCTK_STARTUP. A complete list and description of these is provided in Appendix C4. The initial letters CCTK_ are optional. Grid variables cannot be used in the CCTK_STARTUP and CCTK_SHUTDOWN timebins.

IN Schedules a function or schedule group to run in a schedule group, rather than in a Cactus timebin.

AS Provides an alias for a function or schedule group which should be used for scheduling before, after or in. This can be used to provide thorn independence for other thorns scheduling functions, or schedule groups relative to this one.
WHILE

Executes a function or schedule group until the given variable (which must be a fully qualified integer grid scalar) has the value zero.

IF

Executes a function or schedule group only if the given variable (which must be a fully qualified integer grid scalar) has a non-zero value.

BEFORE/AFTER

Takes a function name, a function alias, a schedule group name, or a parentheses-enclosed whitespace-separated list of these. (Any names that are not provided by an active thorn are ignored.) Note that a single schedule block may have multiple BEFORE/AFTER clauses.

LANG

The code language for the function (either C or FORTRAN). No language should be specified for a schedule group.

STORAGE

List of variable groups which should have storage switched on for the duration of the function or schedule group. Each group must specify how many timelevels to activate storage for, from 1 up to the maximum number for the group as specified in the defining interface.ccl file. If the maximum is 1 (the default) this number may be omitted. Alternatively timelevels can be the name of a parameter accessible to the thorn. The parameter name is the same as used in C routines of the thorn, fully qualified parameter names of the form thorn::parameter are not allowed.

TRIGGER

List of grid variables or groups to be used as triggers for causing an ANALYSIS function or group to be executed. Any schedule block for an analysis function or analysis group may contain a TRIGGER line.

SYNCHRONISE

List of groups to be synchronised, as soon as the function or schedule group is exited.

OPTIONS

List of additional options (see below) for the scheduled function or group of functions.

Allowed Options

Cactus understands the following options. These options are interpreted by the driver, not by Cactus. The current set of options is useful for Berger-Oliger mesh refinement which has subcycling in time, and for multi-patch simulations in which the domain is split into several distinct patches. Given this, the meanings of the options below is only tentative, and their exact meaning needs to be obtained from the driver documentation. The standard driver PUGH ignores all options.

Option names are case-insensitive. There can be several options given at the same time.

META

This routine will only be called once, even if several simulations are performed at the same time. This can be used, for example, to initialise external libraries, or to set up data structures that live in global variables.

META-EARLY

This option is identical to the META option with the exception that the routine will be called together with the routines on the first subgrid.

META-LATE

This option is identical to the META option with the exception that the routine will be called together with the routines on the last subgrid.
C2.4. SCHEDULE.CCL  CHAPTER C2. CONFIGURATION FILE SYNTAX

GLOBAL  This routine will only be called once on a grid hierarchy, not for all subgrids making up the hierarchy. This can be used, for example, for analysis routines which use global reduction or interpolation routines, rather than the local subgrid passed to them, and hence should only be called once.

GLOBAL-EARLY  This option is identical to the GLOBAL option with the exception that the routine will be called together with the routines on the first subgrid.

GLOBAL-LATE  This option is identical to the GLOBAL option with the exception that the routine will be called together with the routines on the last subgrid.

LEVEL  This routine will only be called once on any “level” of the grid hierarchy. That is, it will only be called once for any set of sub-grids which have the same cctk_levfac numbers.

SINGLEMAP  This routine will only be called once on any of the “patches” that form a “level” of the grid hierarchy.

LOCAL  (this is the default)  This routine will be called on every “component”.

When the above options are used, it is often the case that a certain routine should, e.g. be called at the time for a GLOBAL routine, but should actually loop over all “components”. The following set of options allows this:

  LOOP-META  Loop once.
  LOOP-GLOBAL  Loop over all simulations.
  LOOP-LEVEL  Loop over all “levels”.
  LOOP-SINGLEMAP  Loop over all “patches”.
  LOOP-LOCAL  Loop over all “components”.

For example, the specification

  OPTIONS: global loop-local

schedules a routine at the time when a GLOBAL routine is scheduled, and then calls the routine in a loop over all “components”.

C2.4.3 Conditional Statements

Any schedule block or assignment statements can be optionally surrounded by conditional if-elseif-else constructs using the parameter data base. These can be nested, and have the general form:

```plaintext
if (<conditional-expression>)
{
  [<assignments>]
  [<schedule blocks>]
}
```
A conditional-expression can be any valid C construct evaluating to a truth value. Such conditionals are evaluated only at program startup, and are used to pick between different static schedule options. For dynamic scheduling, the `SCHEDULE WHILE` construction should be used.

Conditional constructs cannot be used inside a schedule block.

### C2.5 configuration.ccl

[NOTE: The configuration.ccl is still relatively new, and not all features listed below may be fully implemented or functional.]

A configuration.ccl file defines **capabilities** which a thorn either provides or requires, or may use if available. Unlike **implementations**, only one thorn providing a particular capability may be compiled into a configuration at one time. Thus, this mechanism may be used to, for example: provide access to external libraries; provide access to functions which other thorns must call, but are too complex for function aliasing; or to split a thorn into several thorns, all of which require some common (not aliased) functions.

A configuration options file can contain any number of the following sections:

- **PROVIDES** `<Capability>`
  
  ```
  { 
      SCRIPT `<Configuration script>`
      LANG `<Language>`
      [OPTIONS [<option>[,<option>]...]]
  }
  ```

  Informs the CST that this thorn provides a given capability, and that this capability has a given detection script which may be used to configure it (e.g. running an autoconf script or detecting an external library’s location). The script should output configuration information on its standard output—the syntax is described below in Section C2.5.1. The script may also indicate the failure to detect a capability by returning a non-zero exit code; this will stop the build after the CST stage. Scripts can be in any language. If an interpreter is needed to run the script, for example *Perl*, this should be indicated by the `LANG` option.

  The specified options are checked for in the original configuration, and any options passed on the command line (including an ‘options’ file) at compile time when the thorn is added, or if the CST is rerun. These options need be set only once, and will be remembered between builds.

- **REQUIRES** `<Capability>`
  
  Informs the CST that this thorn requires a certain capability to be present. If no thorn providing the capability is in the ThornList, the build will stop after the CST stage.

- **OPTIONAL** `<Capability>`
  
  ```
  { 
      DEFINE `<macro>`
  }
  ```

  Informs the CST that this thorn may use a certain capability, if a thorn providing it is in the ThornList. If present, the preprocessor macro, `macro`, will be defined and given the value “1”.

---

*RCSfile Revision C18/C36*
C2.5.1 Configuration Scripts

The configuration script may tell the CST to add certain features to the Cactus environment—either to
the make system or to header files included by thorns. It does this by outputting lines to its standard
output:

- **BEGIN DEFINE**
  
  `<text>`

  **END DEFINE**

  Places a set of definitions in a header file which will be included by all thorns using this capability
  (either through an OPTIONAL or REQUIRES entry in their configuration.ccl files).

- **INCLUDE_DIRECTORY**  `<directory>`

  Adds a directory to the include path used for compiling files in thorns using this capability.

- **BEGIN MAKE_DEFINITION**
  
  `<text>`

  **END MAKE_DEFINITION**

  Adds a makefile definition into the compilation of all thorns using this capability.

- **BEGIN MAKE_DEPENDENCY**
  
  `<text>`

  **END MAKE_DEPENDENCY**

  Adds makefile dependency information into the compilation of all thorns using this capability.

- **LIBRARY** `<library>`

  Adds a library to the final cactus link.

- **LIBRARY_DIRECTORY** `<library>`

  Adds a directory to the list of directories searched for libraries at link time.

No other lines should be output by the script.
Chapter C3

Utility Routines

C3.1 Introduction

As well as the high-level CCTK_* routines, Cactus also provides a set of lower-level Util_* utility routines, which are mostly independent of the rest of Cactus. This chapter gives a general overview of programming with these utility routines.

C3.2 Key/Value Tables

C3.2.1 Motivation

Cactus functions may need to pass information through a generic interface. In the past, we have used various ad hoc means to do this, and we often had trouble passing "extra" information that wasn’t anticipated in the original design. For example, for periodic output of grid variables, CCTK_OutputVarAsByMethod() requires that any parameters (such as hyperslabbing parameters) be appended as an option string to the variable’s character string name. Similarly, elliptic solvers often need to pass various parameters, but we haven’t had a good way to do this.

Key/value tables (tables for short) provide a clean solution to these problems. They’re implemented by the Util_Table* functions (described in detail in the Reference Manual).

C3.2.2 The Basic Idea

Basically, a table is an object which maps strings to almost arbitrary user-defined data. (If you know Perl, a table is very much like a Perl hash table. Alternatively, if you know Unix shells, a table is like the set of all environment variables. As yet another analogy, if you know Awk, a table is like an Awk associative array.)

However, the present Cactus tables implementation is optimized for a relatively small number of distinct keys in any one table. It will still work OK for huge numbers of keys, but it will be slow.
More formally, a table is an object which stores a set of keys and a corresponding set of values. We refer
to a (key,value) pair as a table entry.

Keys are C-style null-terminated character strings, with the slash character ‘/’ reserved for future expansion.\(^2\)

Values are 1-dimensional arrays of any of the usual Cactus data types described in Section ??.

The basic “life cycle” of a table looks like this:

1. Some code creates it with `Util_TableCreate()` or `Util_TableClone()`.

2. Some code (often the same piece of code, but maybe some other piece) sets entries in it using one or more of the `Util_TableSet*()`, `Util_TableSet*Array()`, `Util_TableSetGeneric()`, `Util_TableSetGenericArray()`, and/or `Util_TableSetString()` functions.

3. Some other piece of code can get (copies of) the values which were set, using one or more of the `Util_TableGet*()`, `Util_TableGet*Array()`, `Util_TableGetGeneric()`, `Util_TableGetGenericArray()`, and/or `Util_TableGetString()` functions.

4. When everyone is through with a table, some (single) piece of code should destroy it with `Util_TableDestroy()`.

There are also convenience functions `Util_TableSetFromString()` to set entries in a table based on a parameter-file-style string, and `Util_TableCreateFromString()` to create a table and then set entries in it based on a parameter-file-style string.

As well, there are “table iterator” functions `Util_TableIt*()` to allow manipulation of a table even if you don’t know its keys.

A table has an integer “flags word” which may be used to specify various options, via bit flags defined in `util_Table.h`. For example, the flags word can be used to control whether keys should be compared as case sensitive or case insensitive strings. See the detailed function description of `Util_TableCreate()` in the Reference Manual for a list of the possible bit flags and their semantics.

### C3.2.3 A Simple Example

Here’s a simple example (in C)\(^3\) of how to use a table:

```c
#include "util_Table.h"
#include "cctk.h"

/* create a table and set some entries in it */
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);
Util_TableSetInt(handle, 2, "two");
Util_TableSetReal(handle, 3.14, "pi");

...\(^2\)
```

\(^2\)Think of hierarchical tables for storing tree-like data structures.

\(^3\)All (or almost all) of the table routines are also usable from Fortran. See the full descriptions in the Reference Manual for details.
/* get the values from the table */
CCTK_INT two_value;
CCTK_REAL pi_value;
Util_TableGetInt(handle, &two_value, "two"); /* sets two_value = 2 */
Util_TableGetReal(handle, &pi_value, "pi"); /* sets pi_value = 3.14 */

Actually, you shouldn’t write code like this—in the real world errors sometimes happen, and it’s much
better to catch them close to their point of occurrence, rather than silently produce garbage results or
crash your program. So, the right thing to do is to always check for errors. To allow this, all the table
routines return a status, which is zero or positive for a successful return, but negative if and only if some
sort of error has occurred. So, the above example should be rewritten like this:

#include "util_Table.h"

/* create a table and set some entries in it */
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);
if (handle < 0)
  CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn’t create table!");

/* try to set some table entries */
if (Util_TableSetInt(handle, 2, "two") < 0)
  CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn’t set integer value in table!");
if (Util_TableSetReal(handle, 3.14, "pi") < 0)
  CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn’t set real value in table!");
...

/* try to get the values from the table */
CCTK_INT two_value;
CCTK_REAL pi_value;
if (Util_TableGetInt(handle, &two_value, "two") < 0)
  CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn’t get integer value from table!");
if (Util_TableGetReal(handle, &pi_value, "pi") < 0)
  CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn’t get integer value from table!");

/* if we get to here then two_value = 2 and pi_value = 3.14 */

C3.2.4 Arrays as Table Values

As well as a single numbers (or characters or pointers), tables can also store 1-dimensional arrays of
numbers (or characters or pointers). For example (continuing the previous example):

4Often (as in the examples here) you don’t care about the details of which error occurred. But if you do, there are
various error codes defined in util_Table.h and util_ErrorCodes.h; the detailed function descriptions in the Reference
Manual say which error codes each function can return.

5Note that the table makes (stores) a copy of the array you pass in, so it’s somewhat inefficient to store a large array
(e.g. a grid function) this way. If this is a problem, consider storing a CCTK_POINTER (pointing to the array) in the table
instead. (Of course, this requires that you ensure that the array still exists whenever that CCTK_POINTER is used.)
static const CCTK_INT a[3] = { 42, 69, 105 };  
if (Util_TableSetIntArray(handle, 3, a, "my array") < 0)  
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn't set integer array value in table!");
...

CCTK_INT blah[10];  
int count = Util_TableGetIntArray(handle, 10, blah, "my array");  
if (count < 0)  
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn't get integer array value from table!");  
/* and all remaining elements of blah[] are unchanged */

As you can see, a table entry remembers the length of any array value that has been stored in it.\(^6\)

If you only want the first few values of a larger array, just pass in the appropriate length of your array, that’s OK:

CCTK_INT blah2[2];  
int count = Util_TableGetIntArray(handle, 2, blah2, "my array");  
if (count < 0)  
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn't get integer array value from table!");  
/* now count = 3, blah2[0] = 42, blah2[1] = 69 */

You can even ask for just the first value:

CCTK_INT blah1;  
int count = Util_TableGetInt(handle, &blah1, "my array");  
if (count < 0)  
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn’t get integer array value from table!");  
/* now count = 3, blah1 = 42 */

C.3.2.5 Character Strings

One very common thing you might want to store in a table is a character string. While you could do this by explicitly storing an array of `CCTK_CHAR`, there are also routines specially for conveniently setting and getting strings:

if (Util_TableSetString(handle, "black holes are fun", "bh") < 0)  
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn’t set string value in table!");
...

char buffer[50];  
if (Util_TableGetString(handle, 50, buffer, "bh") < 0)  
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn’t get string value from table!");
/* now buffer[] contains the string "black holes are fun" */

\(^6\)In fact, actually all table values are arrays—setting or getting a single value is just the special case where the array length is 1.
Util_TableGetString() guarantees that the string is terminated by a null character ("\0"), and also returns an error if the string is too long for the buffer.

### C3.2.6 Convenience Routines

There are also convenience routines for the common case of setting values in a table based on a string.

For example, the following code sets up exactly the same table as the example in Section C3.2.3:

```c
#include <util_Table.h>
/* create a table and set some values in it */
int handle = Util_TableCreate(UTIL_TABLE_FLAGS_DEFAULT);
if (handle < 0)
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn't create table!");

/* try to set some table entries */
if (Util_TableSetFromString(handle, "two=2 pi=3.14") != 2)
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn't set values in table!");
```

There is also an even higher-level convenience function Util_TableCreateFromString(): this creates a table with the case insensitive flag set (to match Cactus parameter file semantics), then (assuming no errors occurred) calls Util_TableSetFromString() to set values in the table.

For example, the following code sets up a table (with the case insensitive flag set) with four entries: an integer number (two), a real number (pi), a string (buffer), and an integer array with three elements (array):

```c
#include <util_Table.h>
int handle = Util_TableCreateFromString(" two = 2 
    " pi = 3.14 
    " buffer = 'Hello World' 
    " array = { 1 2 3 }");
if (handle < 0)
    CCTK_WARN(CCTK_WARN_ABORT, "couldn't create table from string!");
```

Note that this code passes a single string to Util_TableCreateFromString()\(^7\), which then gets parsed into key/value pairs, with the key separated from its corresponding value by an equals sign.

Values for numbers are converted into integers (CCTK_INT) if possible (no decimal point appears in the value), otherwise into reals (CCTK_REAL). Strings must be enclosed in either single or double quotes. String values in single quotes are interpreted literally, strings in double quotes may contain character escape codes which then will be interpreted as in C. Arrays must be enclosed in curly braces, array elements must be single numbers of the same type (either all integer or all real).

\(^7\)C automatically concatenates adjacent character string constants separated only by whitespace.
C3.2.7 Table Iterators

In the examples up to now, the code, which wanted to get values from the table, knew what the keys were. It’s also useful to be able to write generic code which can operate on a table without knowing the keys. “Table iterators” (“iterators”, for short) are used for this.

An iterator is an abstraction of a pointer to a particular table entry. Iterators are analogous to the DIR * pointers used by the POSIX opendir(), readdir(), closedir(), and similar functions, to Perl hash tables’ each(), keys(), and values(), and to the C++ Standard Template Library’s forward iterators.

At any time, the entries in a table may be considered to be in some arbitrary (implementation-defined) order; an iterator may be used to walk through some or all of the table entries in this order. This order is guaranteed to remain unchanged for any given table, so long as no changes are made to that table, i.e. so long as no Util_TableSet*(), Util_TableSet*Array(), Util_TableSetGeneric(), Util_TableSetGenericArray(), Util_TableSetString(), or Util_TableDeleteKey() calls are made on that table (making such calls on other tables doesn’t matter). The order may change if there is any change in the table, and it may differ even between different tables with identical key/value contents (including those produced by Util_TableClone()).

Any change in the table also invalidates all iterators pointing anywhere in the table; using any such iterator is an error. Multiple iterators may point into the same table; they all use the same order, and (unlike in Perl) they’re all independent.

The detailed function description in the Reference Manual for Util_TableItQueryKeyValueInfo() has an example of using an iterator to print out all the entries in a table.

C3.2.8 Multithreading and Multiprocessor Issues

At the moment, the table functions are not thread-safe in a multithreaded environment.

Note that tables and iterators are process-wide, i.e. all threads see the same tables and iterators (think of them as like the Unix current working directory, with the various routines which modify the table or change iterators acting like a Unix chdir() system call).

In a multiprocessor environment, tables are always processor-local.

C3.2.9 Metadata about All Tables

Tables do not themselves have names or other attributes. However, we may add some special “system tables” to be used by Cactus itself to store this sort of information for those cases where it’s needed. For example, we may add support for a “checkpoint me” bit in a table’s flags word, so that if you want a table to be checkpointed, you just need to set this bit. In this case, the table will probably get a system generated name in the checkpoint dump file. But if you want the table to have some other name in the dump file, then you need to tell the checkpointing code that, by setting an appropriate entry in a checkpoint table. (You would find the checkpoint table by looking in a special “master system table” that records handles of other interesting tables.)

---

8For example, if tables were implemented by hashing, the internal order could be that of the hash buckets, and the hash function could depend on the internal table address.
Chapter C4

Schedule Bins

Using the schedule.ccl files, thorn functions can be scheduled to run in the different timebins which are executed by the Cactus flesh. This chapter describes these standard timebins, and shows the flow of program execution through them.

Scheduled functions must be declared as

In C:

```c
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"
void MyFunction (CCTK_ARGUMENTS);
```

In C++:

```c
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"
extern "C" void MyFunction (CCTK_ARGUMENTS);
```

In Fortran:

```fortran
#include "cctk_Arguments.h"
subroutine MyFunction (CCTK_ARGUMENTS)
   DECLARE_CCTK_ARGUMENTS
end
```

Exceptions are the functions that are scheduled in the bins CCTK_STARTUP, CCTK_RECOVER_PARAMETERS, and CCTK_SHUTDOWN. They do not take arguments, and they return an integer. They must be declared as

In C:

```c
int MyFunction (void);
```

In C++

```c
extern "C" int MyFunction ();
```

In Fortran:

```fortran
integer function MyFunction ()
end
```

The return value in CCTK_STARTUP and CCTK_SHUTDOWN is unused, and might in the future be used to indicate whether an error occurred. You should return 0.

The return value in CCTK_RECOVER_PARAMETERS should be zero, positive, or negative, indicating that no parameters were recovered, that parameters were recovered successfully, or that an error occurred, respectively. Routines in this bin are executed in alphabetical order, according to the owning thorn’s name, until one returns a positive value. All later routines are ignored. Schedule clauses BEFORE, AFTER, WHILE, IF, etc., are ignored.
CCTK_RECOVER_PARAMETERS
Used by thorns with relevant I/O methods as the point to read parameters when recovering from checkpoint files. Grid variables are not available in this timebin. Scheduling in this timebin is special (see above).

CCTK_STARTUP
Run before any grids are constructed, this is the timebin, for example, where grid independent information (e.g. output methods, reduction operators) is registered. Note that since no grids are setup at this point, grid variables cannot be used in routines scheduled here.

CCTK_WRAGH
This timebin is executed when all parameters are known, but before the driver thorn constructs the grid. It should only be used to set up information that is needed by the driver.

CCTK_PARAMCHECK
This timebin is for thorns to check the validity of parameter combinations. This bin is also executed before the grid hierarchy is made, so that routines scheduled here only have access to the global grid size and the parameters.

CCTK_PREREGRIDINITIAL
This timebin is used in mesh refinement settings. It is ignored for unigrid runs. This bin is executed whenever the grid hierarchy is about to change during evolution; compare CCTK_PREREGRID. Routines that decide the new grid structure should be scheduled in this bin.

CCTK_POSTREGRIDINITIAL
This timebin is used in mesh refinement settings. It is ignored for unigrid runs. This bin is executed whenever the grid hierarchy or patch setup has changed during evolution; see CCTK_POSTREGRID. It is, e.g. necessary to re-apply the boundary conditions or recalculate the grid points’ coordinates after every changing the grid hierarchy.

CCTK_BASEGRID
This timebin is executed very early after a driver thorn constructs grid; this bin should only be used to set up coordinate systems on the newly created grids.

CCTK_INITIAL
This is the place to set up any required initial data. This timebin is not run when recovering from a checkpoint file.

CCTK_POSTINITIAL
This is the place to modify initial data, or to calculate data that depend on the initial data. This timebin is also not run when recovering from a checkpoint file.

CCTK_POSTRESTRICTINITIAL
This timebin is used only in mesh refinement settings. It is ignored for unigrid runs. This bin is executed after each restriction operation while initial data are set up; compare CCTK_POSTRESTRICT. It is, e.g. necessary to re-apply the boundary conditions after every restriction operation.

CCTK_POSTPOSTINITIAL
This is the place to modify initial data, or to calculate data that depend on the initial data. This timebin is executed after the recursive initialisation of finer grids if there is a mesh refinement hierarchy, and it is also not run when recovering from a checkpoint file.

CCTK_RECOVER_VARIABLES
Used by thorns with relevant I/O methods as the point to read in all the grid variables when recovering from checkpoint files.

CCTK_POST_RECOVER_VARIABLES
This timebin exists for scheduling any functions which need to modify grid variables after recovery.
CCTK_CPINITAL Used by thorns with relevant I/O methods as the point to checkpoint initial data if required.

CCTK_CHECKPOINT Used by thorns with relevant I/O methods as the point to checkpoint data during the iterative loop when required.

CCTK_PREREGRID This timebin is used in mesh refinement settings. It is ignored for unigrid runs. This bin is executed whenever the grid hierarchy is about to change during evolution; compare CCTK_PREREGRIDINITIAL. Routines that decide the new grid structure should be scheduled in this bin.

CCTK_POSTREGRID This timebin is used in mesh refinement settings. It is ignored for unigrid runs. This bin is executed whenever the grid hierarchy or patch setup has changed during evolution; see CCTK_POSTREGRIDINITIAL. It is, e.g. necessary to re-apply the boundary conditions or recalculate the grid points' coordinates after every changing the grid hierarchy.

CCTK_PRESTEP The timebin for scheduling any routines which need to be executed before any routines in the main evolution step. This timebin exists for thorn writers convenience, the BEFORE, AFTER, etc., functionality of the schedule.ccl file should allow all functions to be scheduled in the main CCTK_EVOL timebin.

CCTK_EVOL The timebin for the main evolution step.

CCTK_POSTRESTRICT This timebin is used only in mesh refinement settings. It is ignored for unigrid runs. This bin is executed after each restriction operation during evolution; compare CCTK_POSTRESTRICTINITIAL. It is, e.g. necessary to re-apply the boundary conditions after every restriction operation.

CCTK_POSTSTEP The timebin for scheduling any routines which need to be executed after all the routines in the main evolution step. This timebin exists for thorn writers convenience, the BEFORE, AFTER, etc., functionality of the schedule.ccl file should allow all functions to be scheduled in the main CCTK_EVOL timebin.

CCTK_ANALYSIS The ANALYSIS timebin is special, in that it is closely coupled with output, and routines which are scheduled here are typically only executed if output of analysis variables is required. Routines which perform analysis should be independent of the main evolution loop (that is, it should not matter for the results of a simulation whether routines in this timebin are executed or not).

CCTK_TERMINATE Called after the main iteration loop when Cactus terminates. Note that sometime, in this timebin, a driver thorn should be destroying the grid hierarchy and removing grid variables.

CCTK_SHUTDOWN Cactus final shutdown routines, after the grid hierarchy has been destroyed. Grid variables are no longer available.
Chapter C5

Flesh Parameters

The flesh parameters are defined in the file src/param.ccl.

C5.1 Private Parameters

Here, the default value is shown in square brackets, while curly braces show allowed parameter values.

allow_mixeddim_gfs  
Allow use of GFs from different dimensions [no]

cttk_brief_output  
Give only brief output [no]

cttk_full_warnings  
Give detailed information for each warning statement [yes]

cttk_run_title  
Description of this simulation [""]

cttk_show_banners  
Show any registered banners for the different thorns [yes]

cttk_show_schedule  
Print the scheduling tree to standard output [yes]

cttk_strong_param_check  
Die on parameter errors in CCTK_PARAMCHECK [yes]

cttk_timer_output  
Give timing information [off] {off, full}

manual_cache_setup  
Set the cache size manually [no]

manual_cache_size  
The size to set the cache to if not done automatically (bytes) [0]

manual_cacheline_bytes  
The size of a cacheline if not set automatically (bytes) [0]

recovery_mode  
How to behave when recovering from a checkpoint [strict] {strict, relaxed}

highlight_warning_messages  
Highlight CCTK warning messages [yes]
C5.2 RESTRICTED PARAMETERS

info_format Specifies the content and format of CCTK_INFO()/CCTK_VInfo() messages. [basic] 
{"basic","numeric time stamp","human-readable time stamp","full time stamp"}

C5.2 Restricted Parameters

**cctk_final_time** Final time for evolution, overridden by cctk_itlast unless it is positive [-1.0]

**cctk_initial_time** Initial time for evolution [0.0]

**cctk_itlast** Final iteration number [10]

**max_runtime** Terminate evolution loop after a certain elapsed runtime (in minutes); set to zero 
to disable this termination condition [0]

**terminate** Condition on which to terminate evolution loop [iteration] {never, iteration, 
time, runtime, any, all}

**terminate_next** Terminate on next iteration? [no]
Chapter C6

Using TRAC

TRAC is a web-based tool for tracking bug reports and feature requests. Cactus bugs and feature requests are handled using the TRAC system hosted by the Einstein Toolkit consortium at http://trac.einsteintoolkit.org. Click on New Ticket to create a new ticket in the system.

Here, we briefly describe the main categories when creating a Cactus problem report.

Summary
A brief and informative subject line.

Description
Describe your problem precisely, if you get a core dump, include the stack trace, and if possible give the minimal number of thorns, this problems occurs with. Describe how to reproduce the problem if it is not clear. Note that the description field (and the comments) allow a wiki-style syntax. This means that blocks of code or error messages should be surrounded by {{ { ... } }} in order to avoid the text being interpreted as wiki markup. Click on the WikiFormatting link to learn more about the available markup.

Type
Choose defect for cases where there is clearly something wrong and enhancement for a feature request.

Priority
Pick whichever level is appropriate. Blocker for issues that stop you using the code, critical for very serious problems, major for things which should definitely be addressed, minor for things which would be good to fix but not essential, and optional for very low priority items. If in doubt, choose either major or minor.

Milestone
This is used by the maintainers to indicate an intention to fix the problem before a particular release of Cactus.

Component
Use Cactus for problems related to the Cactus flesh or one of the thorns in one of the Cactus arrangements (those in arrangements with names starting “Cactus”).

Version
The Cactus release you are using. You can find this out, for example, from an executable by typing cactus<config> -v.

Keywords
Here you can enter a space-separated list of keywords which might be useful for people searching for specific types of tickets. For example, you could enter the thorn name if the problem is with a specific thorn, the keyword testsuite if the ticket is related to a test failure, or the keyword documentation if the problem is related to the documentation.
CHAPTER C6. USING TRAC

CC  Email addresses of people who should be emailed on any change to the ticket, such as a comment being added.

Email or username  Your email address, so we can get in contact with you.

If you have an account on the computer systems at CCT, you can log in to the TRAC system in order to be recognised. Otherwise, your comments will appear as “anonymous”.
Chapter C7

Using SVN

SVN is a version control system, which allows you to keep old versions of files (usually source code), log of when, and why changes occurred, and who made them, etc. SVN does not just operate on one file at a time or one directory at a time, but operates on hierarchical collections of directories consisting of version controlled files. SVN helps to manage releases and to control the concurrent editing of source files among multiple authors. SVN can be obtained from http://subversion.apache.org, but is usually available on workstations, or can be easily installed using a package manager.

An SVN repository located on a server contains a hierarchy of directory and files, and any subdirectory can be checked out independently. The Cactus flesh and the Cactus arrangements are organized as repositories on the server svn.cactuscode.org. You can browse the contents of this repository using a web browser at the URL http://svn.cactuscode.org.

You do not need to know about SVN in order to download or update Cactus using the GetComponents script, though you must have SVN installed. In order to contribute changes to Cactus files or your own thorns, which may also be stored in SVN, you will need a basic understanding of SVN. For more information about

C7.1 Essential SVN Commands

Assuming that you have checked out Cactus using the GetComponents script, the following commands are the minimum you will need in order to work with SVN in Cactus.

- **svn update**
  - Execute this command from within your working directory when you wish to update your copies of source files from changes that other developers have made to the source in the repository. Merges are performed automatically when possible, a warning is issued if manual resolution is required for conflicting changes.

- **svn add file**
  - Use this command to enroll new files in SVN records of your working directory. The files will be added to the repository the next time you run ‘svn commit’.

- **svn commit file**
  - Use this command to add your local changes to the source to the repository and, thereby, making it publically available to checkouts and updates by other users. You cannot commit a newly created file unless you have added it.
**svn diff file**  
Show differences between a file in your working directory and a file in the source repository, or between two revisions in source repository. (Does not change either repository or working directory.) For example, to see the difference between versions 1.8 and 1.9 of a file `foobar.c`:

```
svn diff -r 1.8 1.9 foobar.c
```

**svn remove file**  
Remove files from the source repository, pending an `svn commit` on the same files.

**svn status [file]**  
This command returns the current status of your local copy relative to the repository: e.g. it indicates local modifications and possible updates.

For more information about using SVN, you can read the documentation provided at [http://svnbook.red-bean.com](http://svnbook.red-bean.com).
Finding your way around in the Cactus structure can be pretty difficult to handle. To make life easier there is support for tags, which lets you browse the code easily from within Emacs/XEmacs or vi. A tags database can be generated with gmake:

C8.1 Tags with Emacs

The command `gmake TAGS` will create a database for a routine reference table to be used within Emacs. This database can be accessed within Emacs if you add either of the following lines to your `.emacs` file:

```lisp
(setq tags-file-name "CACTUS_HOME/TAGS") XOR
(setq tag-table-alist '(("CACTUS_HOME" . "CACTUS_HOME/TAGS")))
```

where `CACTUS_HOME` is your Cactus directory.

You can now easily navigate your Cactus flesh and Toolkits by searching for functions or “tags”:

1. Alt. will find a tag
2. Alt, will find the next matching tag
3. Alt* will go back to the last matched tag

If you add the following lines to your `.emacs` file, the files found with tags will opened in `read-only` mode:

```lisp
(defun find-tag-readonly (&rest a)
 (interactive)
 (call-interactively 'find-tag a)
 (if (eq nil buffer-read-only) (setq buffer-read-only t)) )

(defun find-tag-readonly-next (&rest a)
 (interactive)
 (call-interactively 'tags-loop-continue a)
 (if (eq nil buffer-read-only) (setq buffer-read-only t)) )
```
The key strokes to use when you want to browse in read-only mode are:

1. **CTRL Alt.** will find a tag and open the file in read-only mode
2. **CTRL Alt,** will find the next matching tag in read-only mode

### C8.2 Tags with *vi*

The commands available are highly dependent upon the version of *vi*, but the following is a selection of commands which may work.

1. **vi -t tag** Start *vi* and position the cursor at the file and line where ‘tag’ is defined.
2. **Control-** Find the tag under the cursor.
3. **:ta tag** Find a tag.
4. **:tnext** Find the next matching tag.
5. **:pop** Return to previous location before jump to tag.
6. **Control-T** Return to previous location before jump to tag (not widely implemented).

*Note: Currently some of the CCTK_FILEVERSION() macros at the top of every source file don’t have a trailing semicolon, which confuses the *tags* and *ctags* programs, so *tags* does not find the first subroutine in any file with this problem.*